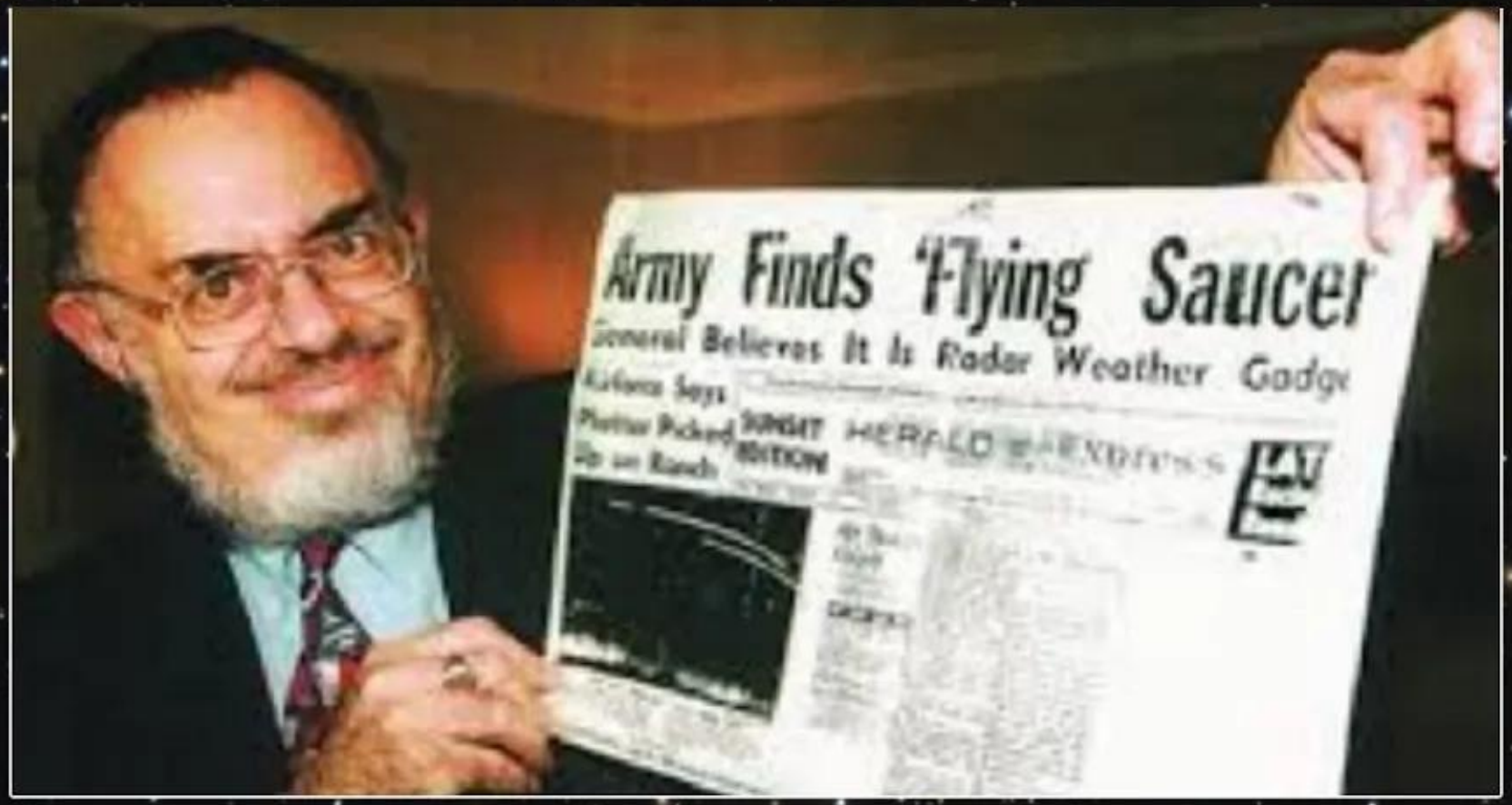
STANTON FRIEDMAN TRIBUTE



RICH HOFFMAN, STEVE BASSETT, JAN HARZAN, CHASE KLOETZKE, REY HERNANDEZ, DEAN ALIOTO, DR. IRENA SCOTT, EARL GREY. PETER DAVENPORT, MICHAEL W. HALL, STACEY WRIGHT, JIM MANN, ALEJANDRO ROJAS AND KAREN BRARD

UFONN SUNDAY

1
00:01:16,950 --> 00:00:48,090
[Music]

2
00:01:23,260 --> 00:01:20,320
and good afternoon from Philadelphia

3
00:01:25,630 --> 00:01:23,270
Frank here with a special edition of UFO

4
00:01:29,020 --> 00:01:25,640
news network Sunday today we're going to

5
00:01:32,190 --> 00:01:29,030
pay tribute to Stanton Friedman who died

6
00:01:34,480 --> 00:01:32,200
this past Monday night unfortunately and

7
00:01:37,150 --> 00:01:34,490
obviously a lot of folks I have a lot to

8
00:01:40,270 --> 00:01:37,160
say about him let's bring on our co-host

9
00:01:42,760 --> 00:01:40,280
my co-host today chant Hannah and chant

10
00:01:45,640 --> 00:01:42,770
go ahead and let's let's get this

11
00:01:47,560 --> 00:01:45,650
rolling thank you Frank we are

12
00:01:49,950 --> 00:01:47,570
profoundly saddened to report the loss

13
00:01:51,190 --> 00:01:49,960

of Stanton Friedman who died May 13th

14
00:01:53,620 --> 00:01:51,200
2019

15
00:01:56,200 --> 00:01:53,630
Stanton's near omnipresent status

16
00:01:59,170 --> 00:01:56,210
crafted over as nearly 60-year career at

17
00:02:01,390 --> 00:01:59,180
the helm of U apology is unrivaled his

18
00:02:04,270 --> 00:02:01,400
reputation has transcended that of many

19
00:02:06,460 --> 00:02:04,280
deeply involved in ufology his image

20
00:02:07,840 --> 00:02:06,470
instantly recognizable in the thousands

21
00:02:09,370 --> 00:02:07,850
of pictures of him at various

22
00:02:13,180 --> 00:02:09,380
conferences all around the world

23
00:02:15,610 --> 00:02:13,190
he was an indefatigable researcher who

24
00:02:18,100 --> 00:02:15,620
was always willing to discuss a topic of

25
00:02:21,460 --> 00:02:18,110
ufology thank you everyone for being on

26
00:02:24,310 --> 00:02:21,470
our show with us in tribute to today

27
00:02:27,220 --> 00:02:24,320
with regarding Stanton Friedman we have

28
00:02:29,590 --> 00:02:27,230
quite a few stress all very special

29
00:02:31,630 --> 00:02:29,600
guests who have come forward to speak on

30
00:02:34,210 --> 00:02:31,640
behalf of Stanton to give tribute to

31
00:02:36,640 --> 00:02:34,220
this great man we wanted to start off

32
00:02:38,949 --> 00:02:36,650
with a wonderful quote from Shane Hurd

33
00:02:43,600 --> 00:02:38,959
who is a field investigator with Phoenix

34
00:02:46,540 --> 00:02:43,610
MUFON the quote I have from him is Stan

35
00:02:47,440 --> 00:02:46,550
meant so much to me as I'm sure he did

36
00:02:50,400 --> 00:02:47,450
with you as well

37
00:02:53,650 --> 00:02:50,410
I appreciate his logic communication and

38
00:02:57,130 --> 00:02:53,660

kind heartedness I love his four points

39
00:03:00,490 --> 00:02:57,140
about debunkers one don't bother me with

40
00:03:02,140 --> 00:03:00,500
the facts my mind is made up to what the

41
00:03:04,479 --> 00:03:02,150
public doesn't know I won't tell them

42
00:03:07,479 --> 00:03:04,489
three argue your position by

43
00:03:10,560 --> 00:03:07,489
Proclamation four if you can't attack

44
00:03:13,539 --> 00:03:10,570
the data attack the person it's easier

45
00:03:15,490 --> 00:03:13,549
he was so powerful because of his simple

46
00:03:19,930 --> 00:03:15,500
straightforward and intelligent point I

47
00:03:22,150 --> 00:03:19,940
will miss him immensely we wanted to go

48
00:03:23,770 --> 00:03:22,160
ahead and move on forward to be able to

49
00:03:26,350 --> 00:03:23,780
bring on some wonderful guests we have

50
00:03:28,390 --> 00:03:26,360
which is Stacey Wright

51
00:03:29,720 --> 00:03:28,400
assistant director of Phoenix MUFON a

52
00:03:32,330 --> 00:03:29,730
Jim man

53
00:03:35,270 --> 00:03:32,340
the director of Phoenix MUFON we also

54
00:03:37,220 --> 00:03:35,280
have Alejandro Rojas and his wonderful

55
00:03:39,680 --> 00:03:37,230
partner Karen Burrard they run UFO

56
00:03:43,699 --> 00:03:39,690
Congress they're here with us now hello

57
00:03:49,130 --> 00:03:43,709
Stacy Jim Alejandro and Karen how are

58
00:03:52,100 --> 00:03:49,140
you all doing today first so glad to

59
00:03:56,059 --> 00:03:52,110
have you all on with us today for this

60
00:03:58,250 --> 00:03:56,069
very special edition of our show today

61
00:04:00,199 --> 00:03:58,260
we would like to actually start off with

62
00:04:08,390 --> 00:04:00,209
Jim Jim would you like to say a few

63
00:04:10,930 --> 00:04:08,400

words about Stanton pleased that I began

64
00:04:15,140 --> 00:04:10,940
taking you off ology seriously

65
00:04:18,050 --> 00:04:15,150
Stan was he was such an icon and for me

66
00:04:22,700 --> 00:04:18,060
he was a hero and I mean that because he

67
00:04:24,950 --> 00:04:22,710
was a soldier he knew us he knew about

68
00:04:29,870 --> 00:04:24,960
as much as you can know about us ology

69
00:04:32,689 --> 00:04:29,880
and I always was impressed at the way he

70
00:04:34,850 --> 00:04:32,699
would stick up for you apologies if you

71
00:04:38,420 --> 00:04:34,860
went face-to-face or toe to toe would

72
00:04:42,070 --> 00:04:38,430
stand on any issue regarding you apology

73
00:04:44,510 --> 00:04:42,080
or you better do your homework right

74
00:04:46,040 --> 00:04:44,520
yeah because he could put you under the

75
00:04:50,659 --> 00:04:46,050
table very quick that man had a

76
00:04:53,029 --> 00:04:50,669
brilliant mind and along with everything

77
00:04:55,640 --> 00:04:53,039
else I always loved the fact that Stan

78
00:04:56,779 --> 00:04:55,650
would always say don't be an apologist

79
00:05:00,620 --> 00:04:56,789
you apologist

80
00:05:03,290 --> 00:05:00,630
remember that your mom won't apologize

81
00:05:05,060 --> 00:05:03,300
because you believe in UFOs and that

82
00:05:06,080 --> 00:05:05,070
kind of stuck with me along with all

83
00:05:10,870 --> 00:05:06,090
those other little things

84
00:05:15,110 --> 00:05:10,880
Shane Hurd had mentioned but I guess

85
00:05:17,570 --> 00:05:15,120
Stan was a hero and that's what that's

86
00:05:20,710 --> 00:05:17,580
what he'll always be in my mind Jim

87
00:05:23,120 --> 00:05:20,720
really Jim really quick he was a

88
00:05:27,110 --> 00:05:23,130

physicist by training but he certainly

89
00:05:29,029 --> 00:05:27,120
didn't debate or argue like one yeah

90
00:05:32,990 --> 00:05:29,039
you're right

91
00:05:35,839 --> 00:05:33,000
Stan Stan had his facts in order and

92
00:05:38,360 --> 00:05:35,849
again like I said if you wanted to

93
00:05:41,060 --> 00:05:38,370
debate with Stan and I'm not saying that

94
00:05:43,460 --> 00:05:41,070
everything's Dan said was spot-on but

95
00:05:46,100 --> 00:05:43,470
Stan had a reason for

96
00:05:48,920 --> 00:05:46,110
believing what he believed he had his

97
00:05:50,840 --> 00:05:48,930
facts straight so again if you were

98
00:05:52,730 --> 00:05:50,850
gonna talk with Stan and you know quite

99
00:05:55,490 --> 00:05:52,740
honestly the first time I met Stan

100
00:05:59,120 --> 00:05:55,500
Friedman first time Stacy and I met Stan

101
00:06:01,130 --> 00:05:59,130
Friedman we were at we took him out to

102
00:06:04,010 --> 00:06:01,140
dinner before our MUFON meeting he was

103
00:06:06,140 --> 00:06:04,020
going to be our very first speaker our

104
00:06:11,000 --> 00:06:06,150
very first public speaker at Phoenix

105
00:06:12,710 --> 00:06:11,010
MUFON back in 2007 October of 2007 and

106
00:06:15,170 --> 00:06:12,720
we took him out to dinner just before

107
00:06:18,050 --> 00:06:15,180
the meeting and I can tell you I have

108
00:06:21,320 --> 00:06:18,060
never sat at the table and spa with such

109
00:06:23,060 --> 00:06:21,330
an intelligent man in my life I think my

110
00:06:26,540 --> 00:06:23,070
jaw hit the hit the table and it stayed

111
00:06:28,880 --> 00:06:26,550
there at because he just talked about

112
00:06:32,300 --> 00:06:28,890
facts and figures and dates and and

113
00:06:36,590 --> 00:06:32,310

people he had it all and I was just

114
00:06:40,850 --> 00:06:36,600
amazed and so that just cemented my my

115
00:06:44,660 --> 00:06:40,860
resolve to continue working within the

116
00:06:46,550 --> 00:06:44,670
MUFON organization and in UF ology he

117
00:06:48,530 --> 00:06:46,560
was just a great guy and you couldn't

118
00:06:51,200 --> 00:06:48,540
help but be inspired if you were a

119
00:06:52,550 --> 00:06:51,210
thinking person at all you couldn't help

120
00:06:55,520 --> 00:06:52,560
but be inspired when you were talking

121
00:06:59,090 --> 00:06:55,530
talking and and visiting with Stan and

122
00:07:00,680 --> 00:06:59,100
on top of all of that Stan had a heart

123
00:07:04,370 --> 00:07:00,690
of gold he was a good guy

124
00:07:06,860 --> 00:07:04,380
and I think that's what a lot of us who

125
00:07:11,540 --> 00:07:06,870
knew him personally are gonna remember

126
00:07:13,370 --> 00:07:11,550
how easy he was to talk with and he was

127
00:07:15,800 --> 00:07:13,380
just a great guy we were we were

128
00:07:20,170 --> 00:07:15,810
privileged to celebrate his 80th

129
00:07:25,370 --> 00:07:20,180
birthday was it 7 for the twin was it

130
00:07:29,030 --> 00:07:25,380
75th birthday with him and so he came to

131
00:07:30,970 --> 00:07:29,040
Phoenix MUFON and spoke for us and he

132
00:07:33,500 --> 00:07:30,980
celebrated his birthday that day itself

133
00:07:35,030 --> 00:07:33,510
that was what I remember Stan you know

134
00:07:36,340 --> 00:07:35,040
he's a wonderful guy and he's certainly

135
00:07:39,490 --> 00:07:36,350
going to be missed

136
00:07:41,900 --> 00:07:39,500
thank you so much for those kind words

137
00:07:47,380 --> 00:07:41,910
Stacy I wanted to ask you do you have

138
00:07:54,200 --> 00:07:52,310

he truly was just a fine gentleman Jan

139
00:07:56,270 --> 00:07:54,210
was always very reserved very

140
00:07:58,430 --> 00:07:56,280
disciplined

141
00:08:00,379 --> 00:07:58,440
I thought about everything before he

142
00:08:02,120 --> 00:08:00,389
spoke the words out of his mouth and he

143
00:08:05,659 --> 00:08:02,130
was just a gentleman to everyone he was

144
00:08:08,180 --> 00:08:05,669
so nice and he reserved his sense of

145
00:08:09,980 --> 00:08:08,190
humor for just when he got to know

146
00:08:12,080 --> 00:08:09,990
someone you know pretty well but yeah

147
00:08:14,500 --> 00:08:12,090
and he was just a great guy my kids both

148
00:08:17,360 --> 00:08:14,510
met him he stayed at my house twice and

149
00:08:19,280 --> 00:08:17,370
I remember Stan was just absolutely

150
00:08:22,100 --> 00:08:19,290
enthralled by a set of salt and pepper

151
00:08:23,870 --> 00:08:22,110
shakers that I have that you push the

152
00:08:25,310 --> 00:08:23,880
button on top and it grinds it for you

153
00:08:27,530 --> 00:08:25,320
and it comes out the bottom and it's all

154
00:08:29,390 --> 00:08:27,540
lit up with the light I remember him

155
00:08:30,890 --> 00:08:29,400
sitting there at my table staring at

156
00:08:33,170 --> 00:08:30,900
that trying to figure out how to work it

157
00:08:35,750 --> 00:08:33,180
and I didn't say a word and he just

158
00:08:37,370 --> 00:08:35,760
finally pushed the button on top and it

159
00:08:43,459 --> 00:08:37,380
came out and he looks at me just like

160
00:08:46,610 --> 00:08:43,469
mr. Spock and he says fascinating that

161
00:08:48,800 --> 00:08:46,620
was wonderful and thank you so much for

162
00:08:52,370 --> 00:08:48,810
that wonderful story

163
00:08:55,310 --> 00:08:52,380

alejandro you're here with us today how

164
00:08:57,320 --> 00:08:55,320
are you doing I'm good thank you

165
00:09:00,470 --> 00:08:57,330
it's wonderful to have you on our show

166
00:09:03,800 --> 00:09:00,480
we wanted to know if you had any words

167
00:09:06,170 --> 00:09:03,810
to share with us about Stanton mmm-hmm

168
00:09:08,600 --> 00:09:06,180
yeah I mean listening to everybody one

169
00:09:12,530 --> 00:09:08,610
thing that really stands out I think we

170
00:09:15,020 --> 00:09:12,540
took and kind of for granted a bit

171
00:09:18,500 --> 00:09:15,030
because he had so many wonderful

172
00:09:22,240 --> 00:09:18,510
qualities his integrity was so high he

173
00:09:25,340 --> 00:09:22,250
was a wonderful articulate intelligent

174
00:09:28,250 --> 00:09:25,350
compelling speaker he was fun to listen

175
00:09:31,340 --> 00:09:28,260
to and on top of all of that he never

176
00:09:33,110 --> 00:09:31,350
said no to doing a talk he was at so

177
00:09:34,760 --> 00:09:33,120
many different conferences when you talk

178
00:09:36,590 --> 00:09:34,770
to and I'm sure you'll hear this because

179
00:09:38,690 --> 00:09:36,600
we've been hearing this a lot he was my

180
00:09:41,540 --> 00:09:38,700
first speaker at like my event

181
00:09:43,700 --> 00:09:41,550
he was my first podcast interview

182
00:09:45,680 --> 00:09:43,710
because he would he would say yes to

183
00:09:47,570 --> 00:09:45,690
everyone he didn't care you know if

184
00:09:49,730 --> 00:09:47,580
you've never done a podcast before he

185
00:09:51,860 --> 00:09:49,740
was going to come on and talk to anybody

186
00:09:53,570 --> 00:09:51,870
about this field and share some of the

187
00:09:56,570 --> 00:09:53,580
best information out there so right off

188
00:10:00,620 --> 00:09:56,580

the bat we we all had this partner in

189
00:10:02,570 --> 00:10:00,630
this mentor and you know with him gone

190
00:10:04,760 --> 00:10:02,580
and you sit back and he's think about

191
00:10:08,060 --> 00:10:04,770
the field and other people and we all

192
00:10:10,190 --> 00:10:08,070
aspire to be like man but nobody's like

193
00:10:13,220 --> 00:10:10,200
Stan he just

194
00:10:14,600 --> 00:10:13,230
set a very high bar and he was a

195
00:10:17,269 --> 00:10:14,610
treasure I think it would be a treasure

196
00:10:19,420 --> 00:10:17,279
for any field and for ufology we were

197
00:10:22,790 --> 00:10:19,430
just so lucky to have him

198
00:10:25,970 --> 00:10:22,800
Thank You alejandro Karen you're with us

199
00:10:29,720 --> 00:10:25,980
today how are you doing hi I'm doing

200
00:10:31,310 --> 00:10:29,730
great and I also remember santen fondly

201
00:10:33,530 --> 00:10:31,320
I saw him at a lot of different

202
00:10:35,569 --> 00:10:33,540
conferences and he always can give me a

203
00:10:37,189 --> 00:10:35,579
hug and a kiss on the cheek and he

204
00:10:41,350 --> 00:10:37,199
always seems so comfortable wherever he

205
00:10:44,240 --> 00:10:41,360
was I never saw him ruffled or you know

206
00:10:46,699 --> 00:10:44,250
in a bad mood he just always you know so

207
00:10:48,650 --> 00:10:46,709
nice and and seem to be happy wherever

208
00:10:52,100 --> 00:10:48,660
he was but one thing I just learned

209
00:10:54,050 --> 00:10:52,110
recently was kind of a trend with him

210
00:10:55,790 --> 00:10:54,060
that he was a first for so many people

211
00:10:59,199 --> 00:10:55,800
he was the first for students units move

212
00:11:02,329 --> 00:10:59,209
on he was Alejandro's first podcast and

213
00:11:03,350 --> 00:11:02,339

lecture and I just realized that he was

214
00:11:05,030 --> 00:11:03,360
my first

215
00:11:08,300 --> 00:11:05,040
you also lecture that I'd ever heard

216
00:11:09,680 --> 00:11:08,310
really in 1993 he was at San Diego State

217
00:11:12,110 --> 00:11:09,690
University and I don't know how I came

218
00:11:13,819 --> 00:11:12,120
upon it but I got in my car and I went

219
00:11:17,180 --> 00:11:13,829
down and I heard a UFO lecture for the

220
00:11:20,870 --> 00:11:17,190
first time ever it was in so yeah it's

221
00:11:23,120 --> 00:11:20,880
been a big part of everyone's life yes I

222
00:11:24,710 --> 00:11:23,130
care in a really quick quick question

223
00:11:27,680 --> 00:11:24,720
for you I never had the opportunity to

224
00:11:29,780 --> 00:11:27,690
see him speak live how did I I'm gonna

225
00:11:31,460 --> 00:11:29,790
guess I know the answer already but how

226
00:11:34,550 --> 00:11:31,470
did he go over how did the crowd react

227
00:11:37,310 --> 00:11:34,560
to him Oh everybody was wrong because I

228
00:11:38,900 --> 00:11:37,320
mean back then I mean if you were me a

229
00:11:40,430 --> 00:11:38,910
UFO secret was gonna come you know the

230
00:11:42,319 --> 00:11:40,440
people that were gonna go or the diehard

231
00:11:44,420 --> 00:11:42,329
people that were really interested in

232
00:11:46,880 --> 00:11:44,430
and we hung on to every word and he

233
00:11:50,630 --> 00:11:46,890
always you know interviews humor and his

234
00:11:53,540 --> 00:11:50,640
talk he was a very charming man but yeah

235
00:11:54,889 --> 00:11:53,550
he was great everybody loved him and he

236
00:11:56,240 --> 00:11:54,899
was surrounded by everybody at the end

237
00:12:00,769 --> 00:11:56,250
of his talk everybody wanted to ask more

238
00:12:02,360 --> 00:12:00,779

question one thing I noticed is like

239
00:12:04,460 --> 00:12:02,370
everybody has been saying he was so

240
00:12:06,829 --> 00:12:04,470
accessible he never acted like he was

241
00:12:08,240 --> 00:12:06,839
above anybody else or too elitist he

242
00:12:11,000 --> 00:12:08,250
didn't act like he was an intellectual

243
00:12:13,069 --> 00:12:11,010
leadest what he did was if anybody even

244
00:12:15,170 --> 00:12:13,079
if they had the tiniest little talk show

245
00:12:17,569 --> 00:12:15,180
to the biggest he would make himself

246
00:12:19,340 --> 00:12:17,579
available also it didn't matter if you

247
00:12:23,329 --> 00:12:19,350
were the average Joe on the street so to

248
00:12:23,990 --> 00:12:23,339
speak or a high profile person he would

249
00:12:26,210 --> 00:12:24,000
make time too

250
00:12:29,840 --> 00:12:26,220
talk to you he wasn't the one dish moves

251
00:12:35,840 --> 00:12:29,850
with only the star-studded crowd he

252
00:12:38,450 --> 00:12:35,850
liked to speak to everybody and so yeah

253
00:12:40,190 --> 00:12:38,460
and so we just really appreciate your

254
00:12:41,990 --> 00:12:40,200
having shirt all of your wonderful

255
00:12:43,820 --> 00:12:42,000
stories today and by the way we also

256
00:12:45,650 --> 00:12:43,830
wanted to mention where you're at which

257
00:12:48,110 --> 00:12:45,660
is where I wanted to go with sauce

258
00:12:50,870 --> 00:12:48,120
German today my camera guy and that is

259
00:12:52,400 --> 00:12:50,880
its UFO convention McMinnville Oregon

260
00:12:54,080 --> 00:12:52,410
can you tell us a little bit about that

261
00:12:56,510 --> 00:12:54,090
I believe there's many people who spoke

262
00:12:59,030 --> 00:12:56,520
which is among the guests were a Peter

263
00:13:01,640 --> 00:12:59,040

Davenport who emceed the event a bob

264
00:13:03,940 --> 00:13:01,650
lazar and jeremy Cora Bell George Knapp

265
00:13:08,090 --> 00:13:03,950
and who else was there

266
00:13:10,130 --> 00:13:08,100
James Clarkson was speaking I know there

267
00:13:12,890 --> 00:13:10,140
are some investigators local who looked

268
00:13:14,330 --> 00:13:12,900
into Trent and of course I'm not sure if

269
00:13:15,170 --> 00:13:14,340
you mention I think you did commander

270
00:13:19,250 --> 00:13:15,180
David braver

271
00:13:21,800 --> 00:13:19,260
so that was unique so we have you know

272
00:13:23,480 --> 00:13:21,810
Bob Lazar he's speaking spoken for the

273
00:13:26,450 --> 00:13:23,490
UFO Congress before he said that was

274
00:13:28,670 --> 00:13:26,460
going to be his last but he was a Jeremy

275
00:13:31,070 --> 00:13:28,680
was able to get him out here corbels

276
00:13:32,720 --> 00:13:31,080
who's friends with him and fear he said

277
00:13:35,060 --> 00:13:32,730
this is gonna be his last so we'll see

278
00:13:36,710 --> 00:13:35,070
if it's actually his last and then David

279
00:13:38,510 --> 00:13:36,720
flavors that this would be his first and

280
00:13:40,490 --> 00:13:38,520
only event luckily they taped them and

281
00:13:42,290 --> 00:13:40,500
they'll be out soon and people are

282
00:13:43,970 --> 00:13:42,300
really gonna want these because I'd love

283
00:13:47,060 --> 00:13:43,980
to hear from everybody else but I think

284
00:13:49,460 --> 00:13:47,070
that they shared a lot of exclusive

285
00:13:51,950 --> 00:13:49,470
information we've never heard anywhere

286
00:13:54,410 --> 00:13:51,960
else and it was incredible eyes I love

287
00:13:56,120 --> 00:13:54,420
their talks yeah I enjoyed it a lot and

288
00:13:57,860 --> 00:13:56,130

it's a really fun place here I mean

289
00:14:03,710 --> 00:13:57,870
McMinnville really knows how to put on

290
00:14:06,530 --> 00:14:03,720
the fun great parade it only rained just

291
00:14:09,020 --> 00:14:06,540
a little bit but we all had a really

292
00:14:17,000 --> 00:14:09,030
good time and David Pilates is also here

293
00:14:20,720 --> 00:14:17,010
and put on an excellent talk so I err of

294
00:14:23,450 --> 00:14:20,730
festivity here with it's been great and

295
00:14:24,920 --> 00:14:23,460
that's fantastic thank you so much for

296
00:14:27,380 --> 00:14:24,930
letting us know a little bit about that

297
00:14:29,900 --> 00:14:27,390
wonderful convention I hope you all have

298
00:14:31,670 --> 00:14:29,910
safe travels back home and thank you for

299
00:14:32,990 --> 00:14:31,680
having taking the discretion or time to

300
00:14:35,340 --> 00:14:33,000
speak with us today we really appreciate

301
00:14:36,960 --> 00:14:35,350
you for that

302
00:14:39,720 --> 00:14:36,970
well thank you can't thanks for having

303
00:14:42,150 --> 00:14:39,730
that Bank thank you so much everybody

304
00:14:44,180 --> 00:14:42,160
always a pleasure I would like to go

305
00:14:49,080 --> 00:14:44,190
ahead and read a quote by the way from

306
00:14:52,590 --> 00:14:49,090
the wonderful race Hobbs who is a dear

307
00:14:56,370 --> 00:14:52,600
person and I personally feel like he is

308
00:14:58,470 --> 00:14:56,380
a role model in the realm of ufology

309
00:15:01,110 --> 00:14:58,480
he's done a lot he's accomplished a lot

310
00:15:01,710 --> 00:15:01,120
he knows just about everybody in this

311
00:15:05,610 --> 00:15:01,720
field

312
00:15:07,860 --> 00:15:05,620
he said Stanton T Friedman to me is and

313
00:15:10,170 --> 00:15:07,870

always will be the father of ufology I

314
00:15:12,930 --> 00:15:10,180
always respected him for his tireless

315
00:15:14,310 --> 00:15:12,940
efforts in archival research his

316
00:15:16,910 --> 00:15:14,320
willingness to share and work together

317
00:15:19,020 --> 00:15:16,920
and most importantly his professional

318
00:15:21,630 --> 00:15:19,030
representation of this subject

319
00:15:24,420 --> 00:15:21,640
my favorite quote by Stan and he gave so

320
00:15:27,630 --> 00:15:24,430
many do your research by investigation

321
00:15:29,490 --> 00:15:27,640
not Proclamation when I asked him in his

322
00:15:31,230 --> 00:15:29,500
last interview on camera with me what

323
00:15:33,510 --> 00:15:31,240
advice yet for the next generation of

324
00:15:37,140 --> 00:15:33,520
UFO researchers that's exactly what he

325
00:15:39,030 --> 00:15:37,150
said he was a brave and gentle man race

326
00:15:42,660 --> 00:15:39,040
Hobbs president head of programming at

327
00:15:45,660 --> 00:15:42,670
kgr a digital broadcasting network Frank

328
00:15:47,930 --> 00:15:45,670
did you get a chance and go ahead well

329
00:15:51,060 --> 00:15:47,940
yeah we've compiled quite a few quotes

330
00:15:53,820 --> 00:15:51,070
from in tribute to mr. Friedman and

331
00:15:56,370 --> 00:15:53,830
we've got this one from dart Denis

332
00:15:59,250 --> 00:15:56,380
Marcel granddaughter of Jesse Marcel

333
00:16:00,900 --> 00:15:59,260
senior the Marcel family's hearts and

334
00:16:03,210 --> 00:16:00,910
prayers go out to Stanton Friedman and

335
00:16:05,190 --> 00:16:03,220
his family he was one of a kind and will

336
00:16:06,960 --> 00:16:05,200
be truly missed when I think of the

337
00:16:09,390 --> 00:16:06,970
Roswell incident the first names that

338
00:16:11,760 --> 00:16:09,400

come to mind as Stanton Friedman I don't

339
00:16:13,560 --> 00:16:11,770
think he knew at the time when he first

340
00:16:16,770 --> 00:16:13,570
interviewed my grandfather Lieutenant

341
00:16:20,130 --> 00:16:16,780
Colonel Jesse Marcel senior in 1979 our

342
00:16:23,400 --> 00:16:20,140
lives would be forever entwined I think

343
00:16:24,960 --> 00:16:23,410
at one time or another in our lives we

344
00:16:27,120 --> 00:16:24,970
all wondered that I make a difference

345
00:16:29,700 --> 00:16:27,130
with Stanton we know the answer to this

346
00:16:31,590 --> 00:16:29,710
question the impact he had on the UFO

347
00:16:33,750 --> 00:16:31,600
community was unparalleled

348
00:16:35,610 --> 00:16:33,760
the Marcel family will always be

349
00:16:37,470 --> 00:16:35,620
indebted to him for his hard work and

350
00:16:40,020 --> 00:16:37,480
dedication for exposing what really

351
00:16:42,000 --> 00:16:40,030
happened in Roswell Stanton Friedman

352
00:16:44,310 --> 00:16:42,010
will be greatly missed by the Marcel

353
00:16:47,100 --> 00:16:44,320
family and the millions of UFO

354
00:16:48,829 --> 00:16:47,110
enthusiasts around the world and

355
00:16:51,660 --> 00:16:48,839
chant you want to take the next quote

356
00:16:53,970 --> 00:16:51,670
yes and I also wanted to remind you to

357
00:16:55,380 --> 00:16:53,980
please call Michael hall because I know

358
00:16:57,630 --> 00:16:55,390
he's over there at McMinnville at work

359
00:17:00,240 --> 00:16:57,640
in a UFO convention and I know he wants

360
00:17:01,740 --> 00:17:00,250
to talk to us and it would really be

361
00:17:05,130 --> 00:17:01,750
wonderful to be able to have an

362
00:17:08,069 --> 00:17:05,140
opportunity to speak with him he's got

363
00:17:09,569 --> 00:17:08,079

to be on skype so yes okay understood so

364
00:17:12,380 --> 00:17:09,579
let me go ahead and move on to the next

365
00:17:15,090 --> 00:17:12,390
code it'll just take me a moment it

366
00:17:20,880 --> 00:17:15,100
alright just one second sorry about the

367
00:17:23,880 --> 00:17:20,890
wait here okay I have in memory of

368
00:17:26,250 --> 00:17:23,890
Stanton Friedman and it'll just take a

369
00:17:28,260 --> 00:17:26,260
second it's coming up it's Lynn Buchanan

370
00:17:29,669 --> 00:17:28,270
the first time I met Stanton was when he

371
00:17:31,919 --> 00:17:29,679
came to visit me in Alamogordo New

372
00:17:34,590 --> 00:17:31,929
Mexico after which he and I drove to

373
00:17:36,930 --> 00:17:34,600
Aztec New Mexico where we were to speak

374
00:17:41,370 --> 00:17:36,940
at a UFO conference on the way there and

375
00:17:43,980 --> 00:17:41,380
back we had the chance to get to know

376
00:17:45,990 --> 00:17:43,990
each other as regular humans it was 2:00

377
00:17:48,419 --> 00:17:46,000
to 5:00 our trips of personal time that

378
00:17:51,150 --> 00:17:48,429
almost nobody ever got was gentle as it

379
00:17:53,610 --> 00:17:51,160
turns out he was very human very

380
00:17:54,150 --> 00:17:53,620
personable and we became friends I will

381
00:17:56,790 --> 00:17:54,160
miss him

382
00:17:59,130 --> 00:17:56,800
Lynne Duke an insurgent first class US

383
00:18:01,919 --> 00:17:59,140
Army retired remote viewer trainer in

384
00:18:05,820 --> 00:18:01,929
the US Army remote viewing unit from 84

385
00:18:08,940 --> 00:18:05,830
to 92 author of the seventh sense and

386
00:18:11,220 --> 00:18:08,950
we've got this from Kathleen Martin who

387
00:18:13,290 --> 00:18:11,230
co-wrote a book about the hill case with

388
00:18:16,080 --> 00:18:13,300

Stanton obviously worked very close with

389
00:18:18,090 --> 00:18:16,090
him as I reflect upon Stanton's life in

390
00:18:20,780 --> 00:18:18,100
the 14 years that we work together or an

391
00:18:23,670 --> 00:18:20,790
archival research and

392
00:18:25,980 --> 00:18:23,680
writing I I think that we accomplished a

393
00:18:27,810 --> 00:18:25,990
great deal he thought so too Stanton and

394
00:18:29,730 --> 00:18:27,820
I began with captured the Betty and

395
00:18:31,200 --> 00:18:29,740
Barney Hill UFO experience and

396
00:18:34,650 --> 00:18:31,210
discovered that we work together

397
00:18:36,600 --> 00:18:34,660
harmoniously so we researched and wrote

398
00:18:39,750 --> 00:18:36,610
two additional books science was wrong

399
00:18:42,030 --> 00:18:39,760
and fact fiction and flying saucers in

400
00:18:43,860 --> 00:18:42,040
addition to being business associates we

401
00:18:45,780 --> 00:18:43,870
became close friends he was the

402
00:18:47,850 --> 00:18:45,790
gentleman who accompanied me to speaking

403
00:18:49,980 --> 00:18:47,860
engagements the trustworthy person who

404
00:18:51,870 --> 00:18:49,990
shared a vendor table with me the person

405
00:18:53,280 --> 00:18:51,880
who would give me an honest opinion the

406
00:18:55,680 --> 00:18:53,290
brilliant intellect who was always

407
00:18:57,840 --> 00:18:55,690
meticulous in his work the defender of

408
00:19:00,360 --> 00:18:57,850
the truth and a shining example of a

409
00:19:02,400 --> 00:19:00,370
decent human being he was kind generous

410
00:19:04,620 --> 00:19:02,410
and loved by many he had an amazing

411
00:19:06,660 --> 00:19:04,630
sense of humor that brought auroria

412
00:19:08,850 --> 00:19:06,670
slapped our to our work we were looking

413
00:19:11,580 --> 00:19:08,860

forward to another visit in July and

414
00:19:12,360 --> 00:19:11,590
that's Kathleen Martin oh that's

415
00:19:17,940 --> 00:19:12,370
wonderful

416
00:19:20,600 --> 00:19:17,950
okay great I actually have dr. kitai

417
00:19:25,620 --> 00:19:20,610
here we'll be go ahead and bring herself

418
00:19:29,130 --> 00:19:25,630
just take a second dr. kitai the passing

419
00:19:31,740 --> 00:19:29,140
of Stanton Friedman ufology icon nuclear

420
00:19:34,290 --> 00:19:31,750
physicist and grandfather to many is a

421
00:19:36,540 --> 00:19:34,300
great loss for the field know firsthand

422
00:19:38,210 --> 00:19:36,550
how difficult it must have been for him

423
00:19:40,890 --> 00:19:38,220
to transition from his respected

424
00:19:42,660 --> 00:19:40,900
respected scientific career to the

425
00:19:44,820 --> 00:19:42,670
controversial UFO topics

426
00:19:47,400 --> 00:19:44,830
I am personally grateful for his stellar

427
00:19:49,050 --> 00:19:47,410
contribution highness and heart-to-heart

428
00:19:52,290 --> 00:19:49,060
discussions we had throughout the past

429
00:19:54,270 --> 00:19:52,300
20 years Stan will be missed but his

430
00:19:57,000 --> 00:19:54,280
memory and this work will definitely

431
00:19:59,130 --> 00:19:57,010
live on dr. Lynn khatai internationally

432
00:20:01,530 --> 00:19:59,140
acclaimed physician health educator and

433
00:20:04,730 --> 00:20:01,540
is known for her work on Phoenix lights

434
00:20:07,650 --> 00:20:04,740
Network website Phoenix lights book

435
00:20:09,750 --> 00:20:07,660
award-winning Phoenix lights documentary

436
00:20:11,700 --> 00:20:09,760
the Phoenix lights you have bone crop

437
00:20:14,280 --> 00:20:11,710
circle graphic novel activities and

438
00:20:16,470 --> 00:20:14,290

coloring books and we have this from

439
00:20:20,100 --> 00:20:16,480
Paula Harris the photojournalist and

440
00:20:21,540 --> 00:20:20,110
investigative reporter the great the

441
00:20:24,090 --> 00:20:21,550
great Stanton Friedman led the way for

442
00:20:26,670 --> 00:20:24,100
credibility in the field on serious UFO

443
00:20:28,650 --> 00:20:26,680
research he was respected worldwide for

444
00:20:30,680 --> 00:20:28,660
his work and led the way for all of us

445
00:20:33,360 --> 00:20:30,690
he is a legend and his legacy

446
00:20:36,610 --> 00:20:33,370
immeasurable

447
00:20:39,190 --> 00:20:36,620
okay thank you very much just one second

448
00:20:42,760 --> 00:20:39,200
I have one from Tom Kahn well that I'm

449
00:20:45,340 --> 00:20:42,770
going to read I am so happy I had the

450
00:20:48,070 --> 00:20:45,350
opportunity to meet Stan he was very

451
00:20:50,350 --> 00:20:48,080
smart yet he made me feel important this

452
00:20:53,230 --> 00:20:50,360
life without him will never be the same

453
00:20:57,490 --> 00:20:53,240
Tom Kahn well you have all gist and

454
00:21:00,280 --> 00:20:57,500
forensic pattern researcher and we have

455
00:21:03,570 --> 00:21:00,290
this from Lois Elizondo from the to the

456
00:21:06,730 --> 00:21:03,580
stars Academy and the upcoming TV show

457
00:21:08,560 --> 00:21:06,740
unidentified also ran a tip in the

458
00:21:10,060 --> 00:21:08,570
Pentagon although I never had the

459
00:21:12,160 --> 00:21:10,070
privilege of meeting mr. Friedman

460
00:21:14,320 --> 00:21:12,170
personally he was a pioneer and a

461
00:21:16,360 --> 00:21:14,330
proponent of science and the truth his

462
00:21:18,549 --> 00:21:16,370
pursuit of this during a time of stigma

463
00:21:20,500 --> 00:21:18,559

and obfuscation is a testament to his

464
00:21:22,630 --> 00:21:20,510
character history will remember him

465
00:21:25,150 --> 00:21:22,640
kindly as a friend of humanity and maybe

466
00:21:27,190 --> 00:21:25,160
even more unfortunately people like him

467
00:21:31,110 --> 00:21:27,200
and Mozart never realized their

468
00:21:33,760 --> 00:21:31,120
contributions during their lifetimes

469
00:21:37,000 --> 00:21:33,770
thank you Frank I have one last one here

470
00:21:40,450 --> 00:21:37,010
from Paul Dean Stan will remain

471
00:21:42,250 --> 00:21:40,460
influential for years to come to me it's

472
00:21:44,560 --> 00:21:42,260
his earlier work which was most

473
00:21:47,950 --> 00:21:44,570
influential and he could hold an

474
00:21:50,830 --> 00:21:47,960
audience which is no mean feat Paul Dean

475
00:21:53,320 --> 00:21:50,840
researcher and historian and I've got

476
00:21:55,500 --> 00:21:53,330
one last one here from Isaac coy a

477
00:21:57,820 --> 00:21:55,510
researcher and archivist over in England

478
00:22:00,310 --> 00:21:57,830
Stanton Friedman has been an iconic

479
00:22:03,430 --> 00:22:00,320
figure in UFO research for decades

480
00:22:05,860 --> 00:22:03,440
particularly in relationship to mj-12

481
00:22:08,260 --> 00:22:05,870
UFO crashes and other highly

482
00:22:09,750 --> 00:22:08,270
controversial areas he also helped

483
00:22:12,220 --> 00:22:09,760
highlight two other researchers

484
00:22:15,130 --> 00:22:12,230
scientific and statistical work done in

485
00:22:17,470 --> 00:22:15,140
relation to UFOs which even today to

486
00:22:19,870 --> 00:22:17,480
research too few researchers have looked

487
00:22:22,540 --> 00:22:19,880
into particularly project Blue Book's

488
00:22:24,460 --> 00:22:22,550

special report number 14 he also had a

489
00:22:26,740 --> 00:22:24,470
great sense of humor getting something

490
00:22:30,760 --> 00:22:26,750
that is all too rare within ufology

491
00:22:34,240 --> 00:22:30,770
I will miss him so and one last one from

492
00:22:36,700 --> 00:22:34,250
Alex Icarus who is the host of The

493
00:22:39,010 --> 00:22:36,710
Skeptical podcast one thing I remember

494
00:22:40,240 --> 00:22:39,020
and appreciated about Stan was his

495
00:22:43,140 --> 00:22:40,250
willingness to answer tough questions

496
00:22:46,180 --> 00:22:43,150
and follow the data so there we go

497
00:22:47,350 --> 00:22:46,190
chant a great job on accumulating all

498
00:22:50,920 --> 00:22:47,360
those quo

499
00:22:54,960 --> 00:22:50,930
In Memoriam - Stanton Friedman thank you

500
00:22:57,190 --> 00:22:54,970
very much for having read all that I

501
00:22:59,800 --> 00:22:57,200
wanted to make sure we had the

502
00:23:02,710 --> 00:22:59,810
opportunity to share everybody's tribute

503
00:23:04,630 --> 00:23:02,720
to Stanton and just wanted to let you

504
00:23:06,340 --> 00:23:04,640
know that Jan Harrison would like us to

505
00:23:09,910 --> 00:23:06,350
go ahead and give him a call

506
00:23:11,800 --> 00:23:09,920
at in one a few minutes but you can call

507
00:23:15,790 --> 00:23:11,810
him now when you go and share that with

508
00:23:17,320 --> 00:23:15,800
you but yes we do have quite a few

509
00:23:19,900 --> 00:23:17,330
wonderful people who are going to be on

510
00:23:21,910 --> 00:23:19,910
our show today and one of them is going

511
00:23:25,990 --> 00:23:21,920
to be John Carson then we will also have

512
00:23:37,330 --> 00:23:26,000
a Dean Alioto the director coming on

513
00:23:39,070 --> 00:23:37,340

soon and we also have Steven Bassett

514
00:23:40,600 --> 00:23:39,080
who's going to be joining us later

515
00:23:45,070 --> 00:23:40,610
one thing I wanted to mention about

516
00:23:48,670 --> 00:23:45,080
Steve Fossett is he is one of two people

517
00:23:49,690 --> 00:23:48,680
who are loving Washington the other is

518
00:23:51,460 --> 00:23:49,700
Chase clubski

519
00:23:53,950 --> 00:23:51,470
and she's going to be on with us as well

520
00:23:59,170 --> 00:23:53,960
and she needs you to go ahead and bring

521
00:24:01,630 --> 00:23:59,180
her onto the show as well but yes so we

522
00:24:03,280 --> 00:24:01,640
have a large panel of guests everybody

523
00:24:07,150 --> 00:24:03,290
wants to have the opportunity to pay

524
00:24:11,500 --> 00:24:07,160
tribute to Stan and one thing I noticed

525
00:24:13,690 --> 00:24:11,510
about Stanton Friedman is he always had

526
00:24:15,810 --> 00:24:13,700
stories to share with people and he

527
00:24:23,410 --> 00:24:15,820
didn't try and act like he was a

528
00:24:26,200 --> 00:24:23,420
scientist you know come on in and Jan

529
00:24:30,460 --> 00:24:26,210
and if you would just a few words about

530
00:24:32,710 --> 00:24:30,470
Stanton Friedman sure happy to do that

531
00:24:36,280 --> 00:24:32,720
you know the words that epitomize the

532
00:24:39,370 --> 00:24:36,290
Stanton in my opinion is true gentlemen

533
00:24:40,810 --> 00:24:39,380
I mean Stan was the ultimate gentleman

534
00:24:43,810 --> 00:24:40,820
in the whole UFO field even his

535
00:24:46,510 --> 00:24:43,820
detractors had great respect for him and

536
00:24:48,280 --> 00:24:46,520
always talked positively about him

537
00:24:50,230 --> 00:24:48,290
they've been out of read with him but

538
00:24:52,540 --> 00:24:50,240

they talked very positively about him

539
00:24:54,310 --> 00:24:52,550
and his manners so I would say we all

540
00:24:56,770 --> 00:24:54,320
need to kind of learn from Stanton and

541
00:24:59,140 --> 00:24:56,780
how he conducted himself as a apologist

542
00:25:00,570 --> 00:24:59,150
and obviously we have a huge debt of

543
00:25:02,009 --> 00:25:00,580
gratitude for him

544
00:25:04,259 --> 00:25:02,019
having been one of the first people out

545
00:25:07,500 --> 00:25:04,269
there talking about the subject neck

546
00:25:10,680 --> 00:25:07,510
when it wasn't cool to do so you know

547
00:25:15,120 --> 00:25:10,690
stan has been 50-year member of MUFON he

548
00:25:18,299 --> 00:25:15,130
spoken at 24 of our 49 symposiums he's

549
00:25:20,250 --> 00:25:18,309
written two hundred and seven columns in

550
00:25:21,779 --> 00:25:20,260
the MUFON Journal which has been

551
00:25:24,029 --> 00:25:21,789
published for the last 50 years straight

552
00:25:27,090 --> 00:25:24,039
it's almost a third of everything and

553
00:25:29,130 --> 00:25:27,100
he's just contributed so much we'd saw a

554
00:25:33,389 --> 00:25:29,140
huge debt of gratitude to him and

555
00:25:35,070 --> 00:25:33,399
everything he's accomplished that's

556
00:25:38,639 --> 00:25:35,080
wonderful thank you so much for those

557
00:25:40,560 --> 00:25:38,649
words Jan I wanted to ask you have you

558
00:25:43,860 --> 00:25:40,570
did you have a lot of contact with

559
00:25:44,610 --> 00:25:43,870
Staunton throughout the years oh yeah

560
00:25:46,350 --> 00:25:44,620
absolutely

561
00:25:50,789 --> 00:25:46,360
yeah I spoke to Stanton several times

562
00:25:52,680 --> 00:25:50,799
during the years you know he spoke at 24

563
00:25:55,139 --> 00:25:52,690

symposium so and I've been I've been

564
00:25:58,759 --> 00:25:55,149
helping with symposium since 2001 which

565
00:26:00,870 --> 00:25:58,769
was really the first time I met him and

566
00:26:02,009 --> 00:26:00,880
had an opportunity to introduce them

567
00:26:03,960 --> 00:26:02,019
we're gonna be doing a tribute to

568
00:26:07,019 --> 00:26:03,970
Stanton this impose you among Saturday

569
00:26:09,060 --> 00:26:07,029
night his nephew coming in who did a

570
00:26:11,310 --> 00:26:09,070
movie on it and called flying saucers

571
00:26:14,519 --> 00:26:11,320
are real are chasing flying saucers the

572
00:26:16,860 --> 00:26:14,529
stanton of the state and friedman story

573
00:26:18,149 --> 00:26:16,870
and it should be a real great time for

574
00:26:19,680 --> 00:26:18,159
everybody to come out in to celebrate

575
00:26:21,899 --> 00:26:19,690
them so if anyone has an interest in

576
00:26:23,100 --> 00:26:21,909
being there you don't necessarily need

577
00:26:25,259 --> 00:26:23,110
to buy a ticket for that because it'll

578
00:26:27,240 --> 00:26:25,269
be Saturday night around 9:00 p.m. but

579
00:26:29,220 --> 00:26:27,250
I'd invite everybody in the public who

580
00:26:31,529 --> 00:26:29,230
hasn't interested like to celebrate his

581
00:26:33,980 --> 00:26:31,539
life come down and join us that's our

582
00:26:36,930 --> 00:26:33,990
that's Paul Kimball isn't it there Jan

583
00:26:39,480 --> 00:26:36,940
yes it is it's Paul Kimball you're right

584
00:26:40,289 --> 00:26:39,490
you're correct who's up in Canada and I

585
00:26:41,580 --> 00:26:40,299
think you might have been the guy who

586
00:26:44,460 --> 00:26:41,590
actually broke the story on this because

587
00:26:47,639 --> 00:26:44,470
when I spoke to Stan's wife the day that

588
00:26:49,980 --> 00:26:47,649

happened she was asking that people not

589
00:26:52,980 --> 00:26:49,990
contact family and give him their time

590
00:26:55,440 --> 00:26:52,990
to be alone so they they hadn't put it

591
00:26:56,909 --> 00:26:55,450
publicly I think it came up I would

592
00:26:59,490 --> 00:26:56,919
imagine it came out through Paul I could

593
00:27:01,860 --> 00:26:59,500
be mistaken on that but it was total

594
00:27:04,049 --> 00:27:01,870
shock to everybody to hear that he had

595
00:27:06,000 --> 00:27:04,059
passed but you know Stan was one of

596
00:27:07,620 --> 00:27:06,010
those guys he just kind of Energizer

597
00:27:08,279 --> 00:27:07,630
Bunny he just wit and wit and what I

598
00:27:10,019 --> 00:27:08,289
mean

599
00:27:12,570 --> 00:27:10,029
kept recharging his batteries and going

600
00:27:14,880 --> 00:27:12,580
for more so god bless him for doing that

601
00:27:16,320 --> 00:27:14,890
and Paul he's done some fine

602
00:27:18,240 --> 00:27:16,330
work in the field - he's made a couple

603
00:27:21,390 --> 00:27:18,250
of documentaries he made the documentary

604
00:27:24,450 --> 00:27:21,400
Stanton Friedman is real and he also

605
00:27:26,280 --> 00:27:24,460
made a documentary top ten UFO cases

606
00:27:28,110 --> 00:27:26,290
which did features Stan and that's a

607
00:27:29,970 --> 00:27:28,120
that's a real fine docking oh they both

608
00:27:31,680 --> 00:27:29,980
are but that the second one is a real

609
00:27:34,490 --> 00:27:31,690
fine documentary that covers some very

610
00:27:36,810 --> 00:27:34,500
interesting cases so that's worth a look

611
00:27:38,880 --> 00:27:36,820
yeah we may show a second feature

612
00:27:41,070 --> 00:27:38,890
although I think I'd like to give people

613
00:27:42,960 --> 00:27:41,080

a chance to come up and have an open mic

614
00:27:44,370 --> 00:27:42,970
and just share their Stanton stories

615
00:27:46,320 --> 00:27:44,380
because I'm sure there's lots of them

616
00:27:48,210 --> 00:27:46,330
out there and of course there's an a UFO

617
00:27:49,860 --> 00:27:48,220
conference you can't go to where Stan's

618
00:27:53,130 --> 00:27:49,870
not sitting at his table selling books

619
00:27:54,060 --> 00:27:53,140
and his partner Kathleen Kathleen Mardon

620
00:27:56,790 --> 00:27:54,070
you know the two of more like

621
00:28:00,360 --> 00:27:56,800
inseparable and and published some fine

622
00:28:02,100 --> 00:28:00,370
publications so yeah just a true human

623
00:28:05,460 --> 00:28:02,110
being and I had nothing but the utmost

624
00:28:06,690 --> 00:28:05,470
respect for Stan yeah you know I

625
00:28:09,330 --> 00:28:06,700
wouldn't say were closed because Stan

626
00:28:12,840 --> 00:28:09,340
was always a very quiet guy but but we

627
00:28:14,940 --> 00:28:12,850
spoke often and he was always if he said

628
00:28:16,410 --> 00:28:14,950
he was gonna do something he did it and

629
00:28:19,590 --> 00:28:16,420
my understanding is even though he

630
00:28:21,960 --> 00:28:19,600
wasn't feeling up to par he felt he had

631
00:28:23,550 --> 00:28:21,970
a commitment to the Ohio conference that

632
00:28:24,720 --> 00:28:23,560
he went to and it was actually returning

633
00:28:27,630 --> 00:28:24,730
from that conference when he passed away

634
00:28:29,040 --> 00:28:27,640
so that's just who he is I mean if he

635
00:28:32,240 --> 00:28:29,050
said he said he could do something he

636
00:28:34,470 --> 00:28:32,250
did it and his word was his honor and

637
00:28:35,640 --> 00:28:34,480
you know I think the other thing too is

638
00:28:38,250 --> 00:28:35,650

you know even though he disagreed with

639
00:28:41,040 --> 00:28:38,260
people on certain things it could be

640
00:28:43,410 --> 00:28:41,050
disagreeable he didn't do it in a mean

641
00:28:45,840 --> 00:28:43,420
or vicious way he he actually gave his

642
00:28:48,390 --> 00:28:45,850
facts and let them speak their piece and

643
00:28:50,910 --> 00:28:48,400
that's actually in the movie you'll see

644
00:28:55,050 --> 00:28:50,920
which is which you can get on online too

645
00:28:57,090 --> 00:28:55,060
it's chasing flying saucers the Stanton

646
00:28:59,880 --> 00:28:57,100
Friedman story and I had an opportunity

647
00:29:02,930 --> 00:28:59,890
watch it this past week it's really a

648
00:29:05,880 --> 00:29:02,940
great film that Paul put together

649
00:29:08,100 --> 00:29:05,890
thank you very much Jan and also would

650
00:29:10,830 --> 00:29:08,110
you mind please repeating a little bit

651
00:29:12,900 --> 00:29:10,840
more about the MUFON stupid symposium

652
00:29:15,210 --> 00:29:12,910
you'll be having or letting everybody

653
00:29:17,210 --> 00:29:15,220
know about that so that we can go ahead

654
00:29:20,370 --> 00:29:17,220
and runners okay

655
00:29:22,500 --> 00:29:20,380
yeah 50th anniversary we're celebrating

656
00:29:25,410 --> 00:29:22,510
in here in Irvine California at the

657
00:29:27,720 --> 00:29:25,420
hotel Irvine just off the 405 freeway at

658
00:29:28,799 --> 00:29:27,730
MacArthur I said Jamboree

659
00:29:31,320 --> 00:29:28,809
it's actually worse

660
00:29:33,659 --> 00:29:31,330
smoked in 2001 when the movie was done

661
00:29:35,269 --> 00:29:33,669
by Paul Kimmel so it's interesting I

662
00:29:38,009 --> 00:29:35,279
watched the footage and it was a

663
00:29:39,930 --> 00:29:38,019

drawback to almost 20 years ago when he

664
00:29:41,970 --> 00:29:39,940
was out here speaking at that first

665
00:29:44,159 --> 00:29:41,980
symposium here in Orange County so

666
00:29:46,499 --> 00:29:44,169
invite everyone to join you can go to

667
00:29:50,100 --> 00:29:46,509
MUFON symposium comm get all the facts

668
00:29:51,690 --> 00:29:50,110
we've got some great speakers Paul Hynek

669
00:29:53,909 --> 00:29:51,700
son of jail and Hynek will be there

670
00:29:57,239 --> 00:29:53,919
probably close associate with Stan I'm

671
00:29:58,590 --> 00:29:57,249
sure through the years and we'll just

672
00:30:00,629 --> 00:29:58,600
have a whole lot of good people I've got

673
00:30:03,629 --> 00:30:00,639
a Jaguar coming up from Brazil we've got

674
00:30:06,659 --> 00:30:03,639
the klaus von from the a fu out of

675
00:30:08,489 --> 00:30:06,669
sweden will be speaking i just got a lot

676
00:30:09,899 --> 00:30:08,499
of great speakers Jim Penniston you know

677
00:30:13,470 --> 00:30:09,909
one of the few men that I know who's

678
00:30:15,539 --> 00:30:13,480
ever touched the UFO will be talking so

679
00:30:18,060 --> 00:30:15,549
it's just be a great time for people's

680
00:30:20,129 --> 00:30:18,070
about learn if you just come out and

681
00:30:21,779 --> 00:30:20,139
network because you don't have to buy a

682
00:30:23,669 --> 00:30:21,789
ticket to come to the symposium you can

683
00:30:26,070 --> 00:30:23,679
come hang out in the vendor area we've

684
00:30:28,289 --> 00:30:26,080
got movies going we've got hopefully an

685
00:30:30,450 --> 00:30:28,299
arts chair that will be happening still

686
00:30:32,879 --> 00:30:30,460
being put together but all these things

687
00:30:34,739 --> 00:30:32,889
you can do without spending a dime but

688
00:30:36,539 --> 00:30:34,749

if you want to see speakers and things

689
00:30:38,999 --> 00:30:36,549
like that we have you know one two or

690
00:30:41,340 --> 00:30:39,009
three day tickets for you so do what

691
00:30:43,169 --> 00:30:41,350
fits your pocketbook but definitely come

692
00:30:45,509 --> 00:30:43,179
out and celebrate Stan's life they'll be

693
00:30:48,869 --> 00:30:45,519
Saturday night 9:00 p.m. at the hotel or

694
00:30:50,070 --> 00:30:48,879
bike wonderful Jan thank you so much for

695
00:30:52,560 --> 00:30:50,080
your time today you've been very

696
00:30:54,409 --> 00:30:52,570
generous with it and we appreciate you

697
00:30:56,580 --> 00:30:54,419
very much also

698
00:30:59,039 --> 00:30:56,590
okay well god bless you guys for

699
00:30:59,999 --> 00:30:59,049
honoring stand I know he's watching down

700
00:31:02,399 --> 00:31:00,009
and smiling right now

701
00:31:04,769 --> 00:31:02,409
so thank you god bless you also thank

702
00:31:06,810 --> 00:31:04,779
you and we have the wonderful Chase

703
00:31:08,789 --> 00:31:06,820
Slutsky we would like to bring on to

704
00:31:10,590 --> 00:31:08,799
this show I really don't think she needs

705
00:31:14,909 --> 00:31:10,600
an introduction everybody knows chase

706
00:31:17,669 --> 00:31:14,919
chase are you here with us I can't okay

707
00:31:20,210 --> 00:31:17,679
hi how are you yes we can hear you

708
00:31:23,789 --> 00:31:20,220
absolutely how are you doing today oh

709
00:31:27,560 --> 00:31:23,799
very well thank you so much for having

710
00:31:30,359 --> 00:31:27,570
me on to say a few words about Stan

711
00:31:32,639 --> 00:31:30,369
we're thrilled to have you on I would

712
00:31:34,289 --> 00:31:32,649
also like if you don't mind just for you

713
00:31:38,009 --> 00:31:34,299

to share a little bit about yourself to

714
00:31:39,720 --> 00:31:38,019
our new listeners new to who you are but

715
00:31:41,249 --> 00:31:39,730
however everybody does know who chase

716
00:31:42,630 --> 00:31:41,259
says she's a wonderful person I

717
00:31:44,190 --> 00:31:42,640
personally feel

718
00:31:45,750 --> 00:31:44,200
she's a role model in your follow G

719
00:31:46,530 --> 00:31:45,760
could you please share a little bit

720
00:31:49,830 --> 00:31:46,540
about yourself

721
00:31:51,930 --> 00:31:49,840
oh thanks can't you know I'm very fond

722
00:31:54,210 --> 00:31:51,940
of you and Frank as well I love your

723
00:31:58,200 --> 00:31:54,220
show I'm huge fan one knows that as well

724
00:32:03,360 --> 00:31:58,210
but um yeah I'm an investigator I'm an

725
00:32:05,460 --> 00:32:03,370
explorer and just out here boots on the

726
00:32:08,580 --> 00:32:05,470
ground I'm a forensic specialist in the

727
00:32:10,860 --> 00:32:08,590
evidence and you know a million accounts

728
00:32:12,420 --> 00:32:10,870
now we need investigators to actually go

729
00:32:14,220 --> 00:32:12,430
out and dig up that evidence and

730
00:32:16,260 --> 00:32:14,230
admissibility and to meet that burden of

731
00:32:18,270 --> 00:32:16,270
proof and scientific scrutiny and that

732
00:32:22,320 --> 00:32:18,280
can only be done with thorough and

733
00:32:24,840 --> 00:32:22,330
professional investigations okay thank

734
00:32:25,590 --> 00:32:24,850
you very much for having shared that

735
00:32:28,080 --> 00:32:25,600
with us

736
00:32:29,960 --> 00:32:28,090
chase I wanted to ask you have you had

737
00:32:35,100 --> 00:32:29,970
any personal interaction with Stanton

738
00:32:39,300 --> 00:32:35,110

lots of it and unfortunately the last

739
00:32:41,460 --> 00:32:39,310
time I was with Stan we were speaking on

740
00:32:43,230 --> 00:32:41,470
a cruise together and we were in Mexico

741
00:32:47,160 --> 00:32:43,240
and it was a great time it was an

742
00:32:50,760 --> 00:32:47,170
amazing time and one of Stan's favorite

743
00:32:52,590 --> 00:32:50,770
things about me working with him was had

744
00:32:55,590 --> 00:32:52,600
nothing to do with me it was because my

745
00:32:58,020 --> 00:32:55,600
husband who is a nuclear submarine

746
00:32:59,550 --> 00:32:58,030
commander would sit and talk to him

747
00:33:02,460 --> 00:32:59,560
about nukes and you know some things

748
00:33:05,340 --> 00:33:02,470
that he's could talk about with and he

749
00:33:07,370 --> 00:33:05,350
just would be in heaven talking with

750
00:33:10,410 --> 00:33:07,380
people about you know his nuclear

751
00:33:12,030 --> 00:33:10,420
background and he would light up like a

752
00:33:15,480 --> 00:33:12,040
Christmas tree and I always call that

753
00:33:17,040 --> 00:33:15,490
guy time you know when the car you know

754
00:33:18,540 --> 00:33:17,050
does with their you know with their wine

755
00:33:20,370 --> 00:33:18,550
and you know a cigar and they're just

756
00:33:24,420 --> 00:33:20,380
you know deep in conversation it's

757
00:33:25,740 --> 00:33:24,430
really wonderful to see that and you

758
00:33:27,600 --> 00:33:25,750
know another one I know he loved that

759
00:33:28,500 --> 00:33:27,610
you know he loved to talk to his race

760
00:33:31,020 --> 00:33:28,510
Hobbs

761
00:33:33,810 --> 00:33:31,030
you know racy is kind of the guy that

762
00:33:37,380 --> 00:33:33,820
you know Stanton was drawn to and and

763
00:33:39,650 --> 00:33:37,390

just really lit up and then you could

764
00:33:42,390 --> 00:33:39,660
tell how much he enjoyed the

765
00:33:44,270 --> 00:33:42,400
conversation so I've seen that quite a

766
00:33:47,640 --> 00:33:44,280
bit but um you know I've had my own

767
00:33:50,510 --> 00:33:47,650
interactions with Stanton and you know

768
00:33:53,700 --> 00:33:50,520
when I think about today's ufology and

769
00:33:56,549 --> 00:33:53,710
you know I I get very reminiscent on the

770
00:34:01,039 --> 00:33:56,559
guys like Stanton that was

771
00:34:06,029 --> 00:34:01,049
yo he was iconic and in the absolute

772
00:34:08,879 --> 00:34:06,039
symbolism of professionalism you know

773
00:34:11,550 --> 00:34:08,889
proper debate proper debate without the

774
00:34:12,930 --> 00:34:11,560
hate in the shade and you know just you

775
00:34:15,530 --> 00:34:12,940
know all the things that have

776
00:34:18,750 --> 00:34:15,540
infiltrated into our field of ufology

777
00:34:21,540 --> 00:34:18,760
you know and we have to look at those

778
00:34:24,629 --> 00:34:21,550
that came before us one thing I remember

779
00:34:27,450 --> 00:34:24,639
it's easy to look at Stanton and and

780
00:34:29,190 --> 00:34:27,460
realize his work as epic most of it was

781
00:34:31,919 --> 00:34:29,200
done when the computer wasn't even here

782
00:34:34,020 --> 00:34:31,929
yet these guys dug through files they

783
00:34:36,809 --> 00:34:34,030
spent weeks trying to find a piece of

784
00:34:38,460 --> 00:34:36,819
paper and I think we have to remember

785
00:34:41,190 --> 00:34:38,470
that they were doing it before it was

786
00:34:44,149 --> 00:34:41,200
cool and I just love that and that was

787
00:34:46,619 --> 00:34:44,159
always the credit I would give him and

788
00:34:50,780 --> 00:34:46,629

you know it was always a joy to be with

789
00:34:53,669 --> 00:34:50,790
him he was a very calming presence in

790
00:34:57,000 --> 00:34:53,679
especially Congress which everyone knows

791
00:34:58,470 --> 00:34:57,010
is my favorite conference and you know

792
00:35:00,990 --> 00:34:58,480
so we get out there and you know

793
00:35:02,730 --> 00:35:01,000
Congress is rocking and rolling and you

794
00:35:05,010 --> 00:35:02,740
know there's all this activity and

795
00:35:07,200 --> 00:35:05,020
everybody's upbeat and it's positive and

796
00:35:10,050 --> 00:35:07,210
you know but there's a lot of energy and

797
00:35:12,450 --> 00:35:10,060
here's Stan you know usually back there

798
00:35:14,760 --> 00:35:12,460
with Kathleen partnered you know

799
00:35:17,490 --> 00:35:14,770
spending all day and never complaining

800
00:35:18,960 --> 00:35:17,500
not one time did he leave early I just

801
00:35:23,520 --> 00:35:18,970
miss him already

802
00:35:25,740 --> 00:35:23,530
he was huge and I hate that we're losing

803
00:35:28,800 --> 00:35:25,750
some of our greats get Mars was another

804
00:35:31,500 --> 00:35:28,810
blow I mean that was a god smack and now

805
00:35:33,690 --> 00:35:31,510
Stanton so you know I think when we see

806
00:35:37,980 --> 00:35:33,700
people that we still have like Linda

807
00:35:39,900 --> 00:35:37,990
Moulton Howe and many many others we

808
00:35:42,089 --> 00:35:39,910
need to show them a lot more

809
00:35:43,920 --> 00:35:42,099
appreciation and just really maybe a

810
00:35:47,460 --> 00:35:43,930
little extra hug or a little more

811
00:35:51,030 --> 00:35:47,470
support but thank you guys what for let

812
00:35:55,579 --> 00:35:51,040
me speak I just remember a really gentle

813
00:35:59,250 --> 00:35:55,589

man who was so smart never gave up just

814
00:36:03,109 --> 00:35:59,260
was cool without being flamboyant he was

815
00:36:06,569 --> 00:36:03,119
awesome Thank You chase for those

816
00:36:08,250 --> 00:36:06,579
incredible words about Stanton and we

817
00:36:09,360 --> 00:36:08,260
also appreciate your having taken the

818
00:36:14,640 --> 00:36:09,370
time

819
00:36:17,040 --> 00:36:14,650
tribute to this great man thank you it

820
00:36:19,140 --> 00:36:17,050
was so my honor and for you and Frank

821
00:36:21,480 --> 00:36:19,150
anything I love you guys thank you so

822
00:36:24,510 --> 00:36:21,490
much thanks a lot Jason Thank You chase

823
00:36:26,550 --> 00:36:24,520
hi today I wanted to let everybody know

824
00:36:28,860 --> 00:36:26,560
we have a very special person on his

825
00:36:34,400 --> 00:36:28,870
name is Michael W Howe he's known as the

826
00:36:39,090 --> 00:36:37,080
okay we might be having a few audio

827
00:36:41,280 --> 00:36:39,100
issues regarding Michael but we'll go

828
00:36:43,830 --> 00:36:41,290
ahead and move on to another person I

829
00:36:45,900 --> 00:36:43,840
know that we would love to listen talk

830
00:36:50,190 --> 00:36:45,910
to about Stan and dad is rich Hoffman

831
00:36:51,660 --> 00:36:50,200
rich are you with us today sure AM okay

832
00:36:54,230 --> 00:36:51,670
rich I would just wanted to share with

833
00:36:56,730 --> 00:36:54,240
our listeners that you're an executor

834
00:36:58,470 --> 00:36:56,740
Board of the scientific coalition of U

835
00:37:00,860 --> 00:36:58,480
of fall Jean and can you share a little

836
00:37:03,330 --> 00:37:00,870
bit about yourself with our listeners

837
00:37:06,180 --> 00:37:03,340
yeah sure Ken and let me correct you

838
00:37:07,530 --> 00:37:06,190

we're no longer the scientific Coalition

839
00:37:12,570 --> 00:37:07,540
for ufology where the scientific

840
00:37:15,660 --> 00:37:12,580
Coalition for UAP studies branded

841
00:37:24,660 --> 00:37:15,670
already rich I'm sorry you've rebranded

842
00:37:29,580 --> 00:37:24,670
already we sure did take long going back

843
00:37:35,100 --> 00:37:29,590
to yeah I knew Stanton back in the like

844
00:37:37,620 --> 00:37:35,110
early seventies I remember going to hear

845
00:37:39,150 --> 00:37:37,630
a presentation I guess where they were

846
00:37:41,250 --> 00:37:39,160
going to talk about the Larry coin case

847
00:37:45,870 --> 00:37:41,260
and Jenni's I know was gonna be

848
00:37:50,160 --> 00:37:45,880
presenting and I was with I met Stanton

849
00:37:52,350 --> 00:37:50,170
at that time we had like a meal together

850
00:37:54,510 --> 00:37:52,360
and we were you know shooting the breeze

851
00:37:58,560 --> 00:37:54,520
he those guys where it was like he was

852
00:38:01,260 --> 00:37:58,570
extremely funny he could hit you with

853
00:38:03,300 --> 00:38:01,270
pretty much any kind of logic and you'd

854
00:38:06,510 --> 00:38:03,310
be like wow where did he pull that but

855
00:38:12,360 --> 00:38:06,520
to me his uncanny ability to remember

856
00:38:14,370 --> 00:38:12,370
details and to investigate UFOs to the

857
00:38:18,330 --> 00:38:14,380
enth degree with that level of

858
00:38:21,600 --> 00:38:18,340
granularity was absolutely for me the

859
00:38:22,560 --> 00:38:21,610
most impressive thing about Stan um he

860
00:38:25,140 --> 00:38:22,570
uh

861
00:38:27,420 --> 00:38:25,150
just had an impeccable gift for doing

862
00:38:31,500 --> 00:38:27,430
his research in his homework very well

863
00:38:34,800 --> 00:38:31,510

and then being able to you know we

864
00:38:37,200 --> 00:38:34,810
recall that with an amazing level of

865
00:38:41,190 --> 00:38:37,210
detail I there's a lot of us that loose

866
00:38:43,350 --> 00:38:41,200
those detail as we age and here he is he

867
00:38:47,160 --> 00:38:43,360
knows all the details and can remember

868
00:38:50,120 --> 00:38:47,170
him quite well so what a great loss I

869
00:38:53,160 --> 00:38:50,130
think back to my history going back to

870
00:38:56,540 --> 00:38:53,170
you know in the Dayton Ohio area and

871
00:38:59,160 --> 00:38:56,550
just Project Blue Book and and knowing

872
00:39:01,110 --> 00:38:59,170
you know a lot like Hynek and

873
00:39:02,550 --> 00:39:01,120
Stringfield I got to meet a lot of a lot

874
00:39:05,220 --> 00:39:02,560
of Cajuns because he live just in

875
00:39:07,500 --> 00:39:05,230
Cincinnati and others and Dayton these

876
00:39:08,880 --> 00:39:07,510
were like and I met Kehoe you know and

877
00:39:10,440 --> 00:39:08,890
these are the kind of people that you

878
00:39:13,380 --> 00:39:10,450
know you think about when you think

879
00:39:17,160 --> 00:39:13,390
about the earlier parts of UFO history

880
00:39:20,790 --> 00:39:17,170
and I'm sitting here been going through

881
00:39:23,460 --> 00:39:20,800
a lot of books and rechkalov remembering

882
00:39:27,060 --> 00:39:23,470
Stanton's work I mean he's done a great

883
00:39:29,040 --> 00:39:27,070
job of detailing this and then amazing

884
00:39:33,090 --> 00:39:29,050
ability to be able to confront any

885
00:39:35,220 --> 00:39:33,100
debunker on any level was always another

886
00:39:38,550 --> 00:39:35,230
incredible thing I mean you know he

887
00:39:41,790 --> 00:39:38,560
didn't mince words he would be able to

888
00:39:44,100 --> 00:39:41,800

debate the best of them and and you

889
00:39:46,560 --> 00:39:44,110
certainly couldn't argue with him just

890
00:39:48,900 --> 00:39:46,570
an amazing guy that we will definitely

891
00:39:51,540 --> 00:39:48,910
miss uh it was curious that he was

892
00:39:53,400 --> 00:39:51,550
actually he said in his present and last

893
00:39:55,080 --> 00:39:53,410
presentation that he was actually

894
00:40:00,140 --> 00:39:55,090
getting ready to write another book and

895
00:40:02,850 --> 00:40:00,150
I'd hope that somebody would be able to

896
00:40:05,580 --> 00:40:02,860
know a little bit about that and could

897
00:40:08,640 --> 00:40:05,590
somehow let us know where he was gonna

898
00:40:11,250 --> 00:40:08,650
go with that and maybe do something to

899
00:40:15,240 --> 00:40:11,260
take his works and his information to

900
00:40:17,700 --> 00:40:15,250
help make that a reality but he's gonna

901
00:40:20,910 --> 00:40:17,710
be missed by me and I know a lot of

902
00:40:25,380 --> 00:40:20,920
others and thank you for allowing me to

903
00:40:27,930 --> 00:40:25,390
share this and absolutely absolutely and

904
00:40:29,340 --> 00:40:27,940
I believe that Steve Bassett is on with

905
00:40:33,060 --> 00:40:29,350
us now as Steve are you there

906
00:40:34,790 --> 00:40:33,070
I certainly am yeah Steve tell us a

907
00:40:36,420 --> 00:40:34,800
little bit about your experience was

908
00:40:43,830 --> 00:40:36,430
experiences with the greats

909
00:40:48,110 --> 00:40:43,840
Friedman experiences with oli I was a

910
00:40:51,960 --> 00:40:48,120
colleague I didn't really get to know

911
00:40:56,700 --> 00:40:51,970
Stan personally but certainly I

912
00:40:59,970 --> 00:40:56,710
encountered it many many times and I was

913
00:41:03,090 --> 00:40:59,980

aware of his importance and saw many of

914
00:41:08,010 --> 00:41:03,100
his lectures I have a couple of Stanton

915
00:41:16,350 --> 00:41:08,020
stories but one in particular is

916
00:41:20,340 --> 00:41:16,360
interesting and in 19 2007 rather it was

917
00:41:22,770 --> 00:41:20,350
the 60th anniversary of Roswell I was

918
00:41:26,780 --> 00:41:22,780
speaking at the Roswell festival so with

919
00:41:29,730 --> 00:41:26,790
Stan he got there a little bit late

920
00:41:32,070 --> 00:41:29,740
nobody noticed that but then a little

921
00:41:35,220 --> 00:41:32,080
later in the conference the word had

922
00:41:36,780 --> 00:41:35,230
sort of gotten around that Stan who was

923
00:41:38,910 --> 00:41:36,790
you know spoke a lot went to a lot of

924
00:41:41,820 --> 00:41:38,920
conferences traveled a lot and he lived

925
00:41:44,340 --> 00:41:41,830
up by thinking Halifax so it it's it

926
00:41:47,520 --> 00:41:44,350
traveling out of there to down to the US

927
00:41:49,290 --> 00:41:47,530
was not easy so he was on his way to the

928
00:41:51,810 --> 00:41:49,300
Pearson International Airport to fly to

929
00:41:54,540 --> 00:41:51,820
Roswell my name is tired and he fell

930
00:41:56,490 --> 00:41:54,550
asleep at the wheel and he was on the

931
00:41:59,220 --> 00:41:56,500
highway and apparently he was very lucky

932
00:42:01,950 --> 00:41:59,230
but the car just slowly hatches they

933
00:42:04,980 --> 00:42:01,960
slid to the right and then down an

934
00:42:10,790 --> 00:42:04,990
embankment and flipped over and came to

935
00:42:14,340 --> 00:42:10,800
a screeching halt on its top and Stanton

936
00:42:16,230 --> 00:42:14,350
got out of the car I'm just just

937
00:42:18,810 --> 00:42:16,240
moderately industry maybe injured a

938
00:42:19,730 --> 00:42:18,820

little soreness maybe but nothing

939
00:42:22,620 --> 00:42:19,740
serious

940
00:42:26,760 --> 00:42:22,630
got a ride to the airport and flew to

941
00:42:30,360 --> 00:42:26,770
Roswell and gave his presentation and I

942
00:42:32,430 --> 00:42:30,370
thought that that was cool we could have

943
00:42:33,990 --> 00:42:32,440
lost him and in 2007 he's like when you

944
00:42:40,610 --> 00:42:34,000
fall asleep put the car in the highway

945
00:42:46,140 --> 00:42:40,620
sure you're very well and another story

946
00:42:48,630 --> 00:42:46,150
way back in 2000 a 1997 this is the 50th

947
00:42:52,800 --> 00:42:48,640
anniversary of Roswell

948
00:42:55,500 --> 00:42:52,810
I was new in the field it only been in

949
00:42:57,960 --> 00:42:55,510
it now for body about a year and three

950
00:42:59,460 --> 00:42:57,970
months or so forth not well-known but

951
00:43:02,970 --> 00:42:59,470
I'd done a couple of coast to coast with

952
00:43:05,310 --> 00:43:02,980
art bill and I went to Roswell I was

953
00:43:07,710 --> 00:43:05,320
working with Bob Dean he had a petition

954
00:43:10,080 --> 00:43:07,720
the Roswell petition back then and we're

955
00:43:14,340 --> 00:43:10,090
trying to get signatures to have the

956
00:43:16,500 --> 00:43:14,350
government reveal the files on Roswell

957
00:43:18,300 --> 00:43:16,510
which would have they really dump the

958
00:43:22,140 --> 00:43:18,310
files out would have ended the truth

959
00:43:23,670 --> 00:43:22,150
embargo and they had gathered a lot

960
00:43:27,570 --> 00:43:23,680
already we took a bunch of the petitions

961
00:43:29,070 --> 00:43:27,580
to the 1997 festival we knew there's

962
00:43:31,800 --> 00:43:29,080
gonna be twenty thirty forty thousand

963
00:43:33,330 --> 00:43:31,810

people there so would have been ideal so

964
00:43:35,420 --> 00:43:33,340
we were giving out the petitions we had

965
00:43:38,580 --> 00:43:35,430
a table of it but in the in the hotel I

966
00:43:40,350 --> 00:43:38,590
walked by the the restaurant at around

967
00:43:42,390 --> 00:43:40,360
breakfast time and there was Anton

968
00:43:46,800 --> 00:43:42,400
Friedman never met him sitting in a

969
00:43:48,530 --> 00:43:46,810
booth across from Jesse Marcel jr. and I

970
00:43:50,970 --> 00:43:48,540
don't think I've met Jesse Marcel either

971
00:43:53,370 --> 00:43:50,980
but I figure hmm this is a good

972
00:43:56,070 --> 00:43:53,380
opportunity so I walked on in and I

973
00:43:58,560 --> 00:43:56,080
introduced myself and I sat down I'm

974
00:44:01,530 --> 00:43:58,570
sitting next to Jesse across from from

975
00:44:06,900 --> 00:44:01,540
Stan and I started to explain this

976
00:44:08,310 --> 00:44:06,910
petition and back then Stan was pretty

977
00:44:13,020 --> 00:44:08,320
conservative he's generally a

978
00:44:14,340 --> 00:44:13,030
conservative person to begin with he he

979
00:44:16,740 --> 00:44:14,350
wasn't keen on the idea of the

980
00:44:21,420 --> 00:44:16,750
government quote just telling the public

981
00:44:23,490 --> 00:44:21,430
about the et presence he felt that there

982
00:44:25,530 --> 00:44:23,500
was a lot of national security stuff

983
00:44:28,470 --> 00:44:25,540
there and secrecy that would undoubtedly

984
00:44:32,220 --> 00:44:28,480
be jeopardized so he was certainly

985
00:44:33,780 --> 00:44:32,230
wanted to to pursue the truth on it but

986
00:44:35,490 --> 00:44:33,790
as far as the government coming forward

987
00:44:39,440 --> 00:44:35,500
and saying okay guess what he teased her

988
00:44:42,150 --> 00:44:39,450

here he wasn't really down for that and

989
00:44:44,670 --> 00:44:42,160
the funny thing is is that Jesse Marcel

990
00:44:46,710 --> 00:44:44,680
in the middle of this discussion with

991
00:44:47,160 --> 00:44:46,720
Stan and I didn't press him on it I

992
00:44:49,410 --> 00:44:47,170
assure you

993
00:44:52,470 --> 00:44:49,420
Jesse Marcel without saying a word just

994
00:44:58,100 --> 00:44:52,480
reaches over slides one of the petitions

995
00:45:01,410 --> 00:44:58,110
in front of himself and signs it and

996
00:45:02,500 --> 00:45:01,420
what's interesting also is that years

997
00:45:04,960 --> 00:45:02,510
later in the

998
00:45:08,140 --> 00:45:04,970
years of Stan's life he was in fact

999
00:45:10,750 --> 00:45:08,150
coming around on disclosure issue he was

1000
00:45:14,650 --> 00:45:10,760
making clear statements that it was time

1001
00:45:16,510 --> 00:45:14,660
for the government to to inform the

1002
00:45:19,780 --> 00:45:16,520
people of the truth of this et presence

1003
00:45:22,510 --> 00:45:19,790
not necessarily dump every secret out on

1004
00:45:24,700 --> 00:45:22,520
the White House lawn but he was I think

1005
00:45:28,480 --> 00:45:24,710
down for disclosure and the saddest

1006
00:45:30,400 --> 00:45:28,490
thing for me regarding Stan is because

1007
00:45:34,110 --> 00:45:30,410
he wasn't cheated in life he lived to be

1008
00:45:37,180 --> 00:45:34,120
84 hit he had marriages he had children

1009
00:45:39,940 --> 00:45:37,190
obviously he had passion and he worked

1010
00:45:41,470 --> 00:45:39,950
up to the last day of his life but he

1011
00:45:44,110 --> 00:45:41,480
did not live to see disclosure

1012
00:45:47,740 --> 00:45:44,120
like a number of colleagues didn't make

1013
00:45:51,010 --> 00:45:47,750

it the truth embargo is now going into

1014
00:45:54,190 --> 00:45:51,020
it roughly its 72nd year they've managed

1015
00:45:57,670 --> 00:45:54,200
to stretch it out and so the truth

1016
00:45:59,170 --> 00:45:57,680
embargo is outlived really many of the

1017
00:46:02,500 --> 00:45:59,180
Giants of the field and that always

1018
00:46:06,070 --> 00:46:02,510
pains me when that happens thank you

1019
00:46:08,050 --> 00:46:06,080
Steve for having shared that all of

1020
00:46:10,540 --> 00:46:08,060
those wonderful stories about the great

1021
00:46:12,730 --> 00:46:10,550
Stan Freedman and I wanted to let

1022
00:46:15,070 --> 00:46:12,740
everybody know that Steve is head of the

1023
00:46:17,260 --> 00:46:15,080
paradigm research group and Steve can

1024
00:46:19,690 --> 00:46:17,270
you please share with folks a little bit

1025
00:46:22,090 --> 00:46:19,700
about what you do I wanted to let

1026
00:46:23,920 --> 00:46:22,100
everybody know that you lobby for us on

1027
00:46:26,470 --> 00:46:23,930
behalf of the UFO community in

1028
00:46:29,320 --> 00:46:26,480
Washington is that correct I have done

1029
00:46:32,110 --> 00:46:29,330
that I am a registered lobbyist I did I

1030
00:46:35,650 --> 00:46:32,120
registered in 96 first person to ever do

1031
00:46:37,390 --> 00:46:35,660
that and many years later just recently

1032
00:46:39,820 --> 00:46:37,400
the second person registered is a

1033
00:46:44,140 --> 00:46:39,830
lobbyist on this issue and that is Chase

1034
00:46:47,320 --> 00:46:44,150
klasky so we're the only two registered

1035
00:46:49,600 --> 00:46:47,330
lobbyists why there aren't more I cannot

1036
00:46:55,390 --> 00:46:49,610
imagine but I guess it may be because

1037
00:46:57,820 --> 00:46:55,400
the pay is so terrible and it's very

1038
00:46:59,770 --> 00:46:57,830

difficult people to listen to you but

1039
00:47:02,590 --> 00:46:59,780
that is only a small portion of what I

1040
00:47:05,710 --> 00:47:02,600
do I am an activist and I use all

1041
00:47:09,010 --> 00:47:05,720
modalities particularly the media of

1042
00:47:10,930 --> 00:47:09,020
Lobby the media extensively I've also

1043
00:47:15,070 --> 00:47:10,940
given more interviews on the subject

1044
00:47:16,310 --> 00:47:15,080
than anybody living or dead way above a

1045
00:47:18,860 --> 00:47:16,320
thousand probably too

1046
00:47:21,650 --> 00:47:18,870
1300 interviews of course this is this

1047
00:47:23,120 --> 00:47:21,660
is a result of internet radio but wasn't

1048
00:47:24,980 --> 00:47:23,130
very internet radio I could never get a

1049
00:47:26,780 --> 00:47:24,990
number like that I assure you but

1050
00:47:28,670 --> 00:47:26,790
everybody has a as you probably know

1051
00:47:36,530 --> 00:47:28,680
everybody has an internet radio show now

1052
00:47:38,420 --> 00:47:36,540
oh yeah and so educating the public and

1053
00:47:40,010 --> 00:47:38,430
I've done a number of initiatives such

1054
00:47:42,950 --> 00:47:40,020
as a citizen hearing on disclosure or

1055
00:47:45,380 --> 00:47:42,960
the the X conference and so forth so my

1056
00:47:48,890 --> 00:47:45,390
job has always been the political

1057
00:47:51,500 --> 00:47:48,900
engagement of the issue to bring about

1058
00:47:54,620 --> 00:47:51,510
formal disclosure formal confirmation by

1059
00:47:56,120 --> 00:47:54,630
government by the heads of state some

1060
00:47:58,790 --> 00:47:56,130
people think that's unnecessary

1061
00:48:01,370 --> 00:47:58,800
I disagree without that formal

1062
00:48:03,970 --> 00:48:01,380
acknowledgment but there is a whole list

1063
00:48:07,130 --> 00:48:03,980

of things that isn't going to happen

1064
00:48:08,240 --> 00:48:07,140
regarding this issue not the least of

1065
00:48:09,950 --> 00:48:08,250
which it's not going to be taught in the

1066
00:48:12,170 --> 00:48:09,960
universities and colleges which is still

1067
00:48:14,630 --> 00:48:12,180
isn't not at all with only the tiniest

1068
00:48:16,340 --> 00:48:14,640
of exceptions the research money is not

1069
00:48:18,410 --> 00:48:16,350
going to be available corporations are

1070
00:48:21,640 --> 00:48:18,420
not going to get involved and contact

1071
00:48:25,280 --> 00:48:21,650
these are still going to be considered

1072
00:48:27,590 --> 00:48:25,290
not believable by most people in other

1073
00:48:30,940 --> 00:48:27,600
words it's just basically a giant lie

1074
00:48:35,210 --> 00:48:30,950
and a giant lie of this magnitude

1075
00:48:37,970 --> 00:48:35,220
invariably does not bear well the

1076
00:48:41,570 --> 00:48:37,980
outcomes are not good so that's what I

1077
00:48:43,490 --> 00:48:41,580
do and in order to do this I draw upon

1078
00:48:45,380 --> 00:48:43,500
the work of researchers I'm not a

1079
00:48:48,620 --> 00:48:45,390
researcher you're not gonna see me out

1080
00:48:50,690 --> 00:48:48,630
in the toolies looking for burn marks on

1081
00:48:53,990 --> 00:48:50,700
the ground and getting bit by lots of

1082
00:48:56,480 --> 00:48:54,000
mosquitoes that's not right I leave that

1083
00:49:01,670 --> 00:48:56,490
to others and so the work of Stan

1084
00:49:03,920 --> 00:49:01,680
Friedman of course was like many very

1085
00:49:10,250 --> 00:49:03,930
important to being able to do what I do

1086
00:49:13,280 --> 00:49:10,260
and what's really probably mainstream

1087
00:49:15,650 --> 00:49:13,290
scientists that operated during the

1088
00:49:19,730 --> 00:49:15,660

early years the early decades of this

1089
00:49:22,520 --> 00:49:19,740
issue there were three the three that I

1090
00:49:26,660 --> 00:49:22,530
considered most important Alan Hynek was

1091
00:49:28,730 --> 00:49:26,670
born in 1910 James McDonald the

1092
00:49:29,900 --> 00:49:28,740
atmospheric scientist was born in 19 to

1093
00:49:32,720 --> 00:49:29,910
20

1094
00:49:38,359 --> 00:49:32,730
then Stanton Friedman who obviously was

1095
00:49:43,670 --> 00:49:38,369
a nuclear physicist born in 1934 and in

1096
00:49:45,940 --> 00:49:43,680
in that period from 1947 in 1968 the

1097
00:49:49,880 --> 00:49:45,950
truth embargo that the government was

1098
00:49:55,700 --> 00:49:49,890
putting enormous effort in to manage and

1099
00:50:00,130 --> 00:49:55,710
create was still in its early days the

1100
00:50:05,990 --> 00:50:00,140
the lid wasn't completely on the pot and

1101
00:50:08,839 --> 00:50:06,000
obviously Hynek was having significant

1102
00:50:10,819 --> 00:50:08,849
impact because he had been an astronomy

1103
00:50:14,059 --> 00:50:10,829
professor he had been farted Smithsonian

1104
00:50:16,279 --> 00:50:14,069
he had top credentials he was brought in

1105
00:50:19,220 --> 00:50:16,289
to Blue Book and then he changes his

1106
00:50:21,230 --> 00:50:19,230
mind around 1967 it again so realized

1107
00:50:24,440 --> 00:50:21,240
that there's a skunk in the woodpile on

1108
00:50:30,440 --> 00:50:24,450
this and that was a blow to the to the

1109
00:50:35,779 --> 00:50:30,450
truth embargo James McDonald was a real

1110
00:50:38,599 --> 00:50:35,789
problem for them because McDonald very

1111
00:50:41,690 --> 00:50:38,609
early on before the truth embargo was

1112
00:50:43,880 --> 00:50:41,700
well formed became quite convinced there

1113
00:50:46,519 --> 00:50:43,890

was a true phenomena and he was going to

1114
00:50:49,240 --> 00:50:46,529
prove it through very hard science he

1115
00:50:52,640 --> 00:50:49,250
devoted huge amounts of his time to it

1116
00:50:54,019 --> 00:50:52,650
and most particularly McDonald was going

1117
00:50:57,700 --> 00:50:54,029
around the country speaking to

1118
00:51:00,140 --> 00:50:57,710
engineering and science groups and

1119
00:51:02,359 --> 00:51:00,150
telling him here's what's going on and

1120
00:51:04,579 --> 00:51:02,369
telling him in high scientific terms and

1121
00:51:11,359 --> 00:51:04,589
that was a major problem for the truth

1122
00:51:13,609 --> 00:51:11,369
embargo Stanton turns up later and they

1123
00:51:15,289 --> 00:51:13,619
all come together in a in a very

1124
00:51:19,069 --> 00:51:15,299
interesting time they come together the

1125
00:51:21,220 --> 00:51:19,079
three of them in 1968 at the hearings in

1126
00:51:22,849 --> 00:51:21,230
front of the house Aeronautics and

1127
00:51:25,339 --> 00:51:22,859
Technology Committee

1128
00:51:27,620 --> 00:51:25,349
this is the last hearings on the UFO

1129
00:51:30,140 --> 00:51:27,630
subject in the United States Congress

1130
00:51:34,130 --> 00:51:30,150
the real subject not just looking for

1131
00:51:37,519 --> 00:51:34,140
ETS in space and all three were involved

1132
00:51:39,500 --> 00:51:37,529
in that hearing McDonald and Hynek

1133
00:51:41,990 --> 00:51:39,510
actually testified in front of the

1134
00:51:43,210 --> 00:51:42,000
committee Stan Friedman submitted a

1135
00:51:48,730 --> 00:51:43,220
paper

1136
00:51:51,280 --> 00:51:48,740
hearings were this was a significant

1137
00:51:54,040 --> 00:51:51,290
symposium but it wasn't intended to end

1138
00:51:58,180 --> 00:51:54,050

and the truth embargo it was intended as

1139
00:52:00,430 --> 00:51:58,190
part of a wrap-up to ending the the the

1140
00:52:03,310 --> 00:52:00,440
government engagement of the issue it

1141
00:52:07,120 --> 00:52:03,320
was sort of a a show put on by the

1142
00:52:09,550 --> 00:52:07,130
Congress and by by the DoD that story

1143
00:52:10,930 --> 00:52:09,560
hasn't been properly told but it was

1144
00:52:17,500 --> 00:52:10,940
this moment when these three key

1145
00:52:18,910 --> 00:52:17,510
scientists came together and the this

1146
00:52:22,150 --> 00:52:18,920
kind these kinds of scientists were

1147
00:52:24,370 --> 00:52:22,160
providing a gravitas that kept this

1148
00:52:25,960 --> 00:52:24,380
issue going forward because the nature

1149
00:52:28,450 --> 00:52:25,970
of the truth embargo was that a lot of

1150
00:52:30,070 --> 00:52:28,460
people were involved and some of them

1151
00:52:31,690 --> 00:52:30,080
would have a lot of wild stuff when

1152
00:52:34,240 --> 00:52:31,700
there was a lot of hoaxes and frauds and

1153
00:52:37,660 --> 00:52:34,250
so forth and disinformation designed to

1154
00:52:40,480 --> 00:52:37,670
certainly keep the issue under under

1155
00:52:43,180 --> 00:52:40,490
control but these three scientists would

1156
00:52:45,580 --> 00:52:43,190
not allow that to completely take hold

1157
00:52:49,390 --> 00:52:45,590
they kept providing that gravitas and

1158
00:52:51,280 --> 00:52:49,400
then things changed what happened was

1159
00:52:53,500 --> 00:52:51,290
that two years later there was another

1160
00:52:56,560 --> 00:52:53,510
hearing on the supersonic transport and

1161
00:52:57,490 --> 00:52:56,570
McDonald mistakenly agreed to

1162
00:53:00,700 --> 00:52:57,500
participate

1163
00:53:02,920 --> 00:53:00,710

he was an atmospheric scientist and he

1164
00:53:06,880 --> 00:53:02,930
goes in front of the committee and one

1165
00:53:09,790 --> 00:53:06,890
of the congressmen did not make McDonald

1166
00:53:12,910 --> 00:53:09,800
opposed the SST one of the congressmen

1167
00:53:17,470 --> 00:53:12,920
who would have had a lot of jobs created

1168
00:53:19,900 --> 00:53:17,480
because of that program decided to

1169
00:53:22,660 --> 00:53:19,910
undermine MacDonald by ridicule him

1170
00:53:24,970 --> 00:53:22,670
ridiculing him literally in front of the

1171
00:53:28,260 --> 00:53:24,980
committee and the audience by talking

1172
00:53:30,609 --> 00:53:28,270
about his UFO stuff and little green men

1173
00:53:33,940 --> 00:53:30,619
this was a huge embarrassment for

1174
00:53:41,109 --> 00:53:33,950
MacDonald he returned home he had some

1175
00:53:43,270 --> 00:53:41,119
other problems and just a a year later

1176
00:53:45,760 --> 00:53:43,280
after that hearing in 70 he committed

1177
00:53:49,690 --> 00:53:45,770
suicide so he was gone that left just

1178
00:53:52,660 --> 00:53:49,700
Staunton and Allen Hynek Allen Hynek

1179
00:53:56,490 --> 00:53:52,670
continued to the very end to pursue this

1180
00:54:00,420 --> 00:53:56,500
issue and he died in

1181
00:54:03,420 --> 00:54:00,430
86 and then that left just Staunton so I

1182
00:54:05,400 --> 00:54:03,430
always viewed Stan as the rock he was

1183
00:54:07,410 --> 00:54:05,410
the rock at the center of the

1184
00:54:10,790 --> 00:54:07,420
extraterrestrial phenomena citizen

1185
00:54:14,820 --> 00:54:10,800
science movement he was conservative

1186
00:54:19,230 --> 00:54:14,830
consistent solid debunkers and skeptics

1187
00:54:24,330 --> 00:54:19,240
could not penetrate him he he was not

1188
00:54:27,600 --> 00:54:24,340

movable in that regard and he and

1189
00:54:30,840 --> 00:54:27,610
because of that because of his gravitas

1190
00:54:32,820 --> 00:54:30,850
and his career he had the ability to do

1191
00:54:36,720 --> 00:54:32,830
things many of the rate of researchers

1192
00:54:38,250 --> 00:54:36,730
could not do for instance he could get

1193
00:54:40,230 --> 00:54:38,260
on programs back in those days that

1194
00:54:42,630 --> 00:54:40,240
others could not get on because he was

1195
00:54:44,940 --> 00:54:42,640
obviously a solid person a solid

1196
00:54:48,120 --> 00:54:44,950
scientist no problem bring bring Stan on

1197
00:54:50,310 --> 00:54:48,130
but he did something else and and he

1198
00:54:54,750 --> 00:54:50,320
told me about this once what he went

1199
00:54:57,180 --> 00:54:54,760
through to get his college lectures for

1200
00:54:57,570 --> 00:54:57,190
year after year after year for many many

1201
00:54:59,880 --> 00:54:57,580
years

1202
00:55:02,190 --> 00:54:59,890
Stan was sent out two letters a year to

1203
00:55:03,990 --> 00:55:02,200
a long list of colleges then he had the

1204
00:55:07,140 --> 00:55:04,000
I guess you could say the right contact

1205
00:55:10,890 --> 00:55:07,150
the right door and he would ask about

1206
00:55:13,050 --> 00:55:10,900
being able to lecture and he had to set

1207
00:55:15,270 --> 00:55:13,060
out a lot of a lot of letters to get

1208
00:55:19,320 --> 00:55:15,280
just a couple of lectures but eventually

1209
00:55:20,190 --> 00:55:19,330
Stan did over 600 lectures on campus on

1210
00:55:23,010 --> 00:55:20,200
this subject

1211
00:55:25,470 --> 00:55:23,020
nobody even remotely comes close to this

1212
00:55:27,720 --> 00:55:25,480
and so in that sense he's bringing it

1213
00:55:30,660 --> 00:55:27,730

into the academic community year after

1214
00:55:32,910 --> 00:55:30,670
year after year a huge contribution and

1215
00:55:34,620 --> 00:55:32,920
then of course the huge contribution

1216
00:55:37,920 --> 00:55:34,630
that he made because he was one of the

1217
00:55:43,760 --> 00:55:37,930
first if not the first individuals to

1218
00:55:47,490 --> 00:55:43,770
hear Jesse Marcel senior story 1978 and

1219
00:55:50,550 --> 00:55:47,500
yes 1978 ten years after that hearing in

1220
00:55:54,240 --> 00:55:50,560
Congress in which Jesse Marcel in poor

1221
00:55:56,220 --> 00:55:54,250
health he died eight years later reveals

1222
00:55:59,130 --> 00:55:56,230
what he knew about Roswell and the

1223
00:56:03,180 --> 00:55:59,140
Roswell story completely comes back into

1224
00:56:07,340 --> 00:56:03,190
play and becomes probably the major most

1225
00:56:09,490 --> 00:56:07,350
well known significant case in history

1226
00:56:12,099 --> 00:56:09,500
and of course

1227
00:56:15,099 --> 00:56:12,109
and became and it always was the

1228
00:56:17,349 --> 00:56:15,109
Achilles heel of the US government cover

1229
00:56:19,660 --> 00:56:17,359
of the truth embargo on this they always

1230
00:56:22,030 --> 00:56:19,670
knew that Roswell could be a massive

1231
00:56:25,240 --> 00:56:22,040
problem for him if it ever got going and

1232
00:56:27,490 --> 00:56:25,250
if and maybe a Stan had not gotten to

1233
00:56:29,320 --> 00:56:27,500
him when he did given his health it's

1234
00:56:31,660 --> 00:56:29,330
possible that others might not up and

1235
00:56:37,660 --> 00:56:31,670
and and the story might have died with

1236
00:56:40,690 --> 00:56:37,670
Jesse Marcel senior in 1986 which by the

1237
00:56:44,190 --> 00:56:40,700
way is the same year that James McDonald

1238
00:56:50,200 --> 00:56:44,200

died so I'm sorry not James McDonald

1239
00:56:51,580 --> 00:56:50,210
Jesse Marcel seems he here so let me

1240
00:56:53,980 --> 00:56:51,590
give you a little history here and how

1241
00:56:57,130 --> 00:56:53,990
Stan played into it so that was a

1242
00:57:01,089 --> 00:56:57,140
significant contribution and then as the

1243
00:57:02,770 --> 00:57:01,099
years go by he he started to change his

1244
00:57:04,780 --> 00:57:02,780
views on disclosure in the last years of

1245
00:57:07,930 --> 00:57:04,790
his life I think he was in favor of it

1246
00:57:10,120 --> 00:57:07,940
in the early years way back 20 or 25

1247
00:57:11,290 --> 00:57:10,130
years ago he wasn't toward the end I

1248
00:57:13,450 --> 00:57:11,300
think he felt it was time for the

1249
00:57:15,910 --> 00:57:13,460
government to tell the truth and he

1250
00:57:18,130 --> 00:57:15,920
talked about that and then and I was so

1251
00:57:21,940 --> 00:57:18,140
pleased about this showing that

1252
00:57:25,750 --> 00:57:21,950
Stanton's mine was was while firm not

1253
00:57:28,120 --> 00:57:25,760
not without some flexibility not without

1254
00:57:31,060 --> 00:57:28,130
some openness he got involved in the

1255
00:57:33,970 --> 00:57:31,070
contact field he actually engaged in the

1256
00:57:36,700 --> 00:57:33,980
issue of extraterrestrial contact and

1257
00:57:38,650 --> 00:57:36,710
abduction working with Kathleen Martin

1258
00:57:41,320 --> 00:57:38,660
they wrote a book and so he was talking

1259
00:57:44,680 --> 00:57:41,330
about that it was like a second second

1260
00:57:47,349 --> 00:57:44,690
career in a way for him and so and

1261
00:57:52,410 --> 00:57:47,359
that's just a just a sense of his

1262
00:57:55,540 --> 00:57:52,420
historical importance and and I I gave

1263
00:57:57,310 --> 00:57:55,550

one of the relatively first groups my

1264
00:57:59,470 --> 00:57:57,320
group paradigm research group gave him a

1265
00:58:03,430 --> 00:57:59,480
Hall of Fame Award at the first X

1266
00:58:06,040 --> 00:58:03,440
conference in 2004 now almost 15 years

1267
00:58:07,680 --> 00:58:06,050
ago and that's up on my website of

1268
00:58:13,030 --> 00:58:07,690
course he's gotten other awards since

1269
00:58:15,490 --> 00:58:13,040
and after disclosure Stan will be one of

1270
00:58:17,680 --> 00:58:15,500
the people of this field that will get

1271
00:58:20,950 --> 00:58:17,690
many many accolades from around the

1272
00:58:23,850 --> 00:58:20,960
world his family will will undoubtedly

1273
00:58:27,340 --> 00:58:23,860
receive those on his behalf

1274
00:58:31,660 --> 00:58:27,350
Hynek as well McDonald to but certainly

1275
00:58:35,520 --> 00:58:31,670
Stan Freedman so his legacy is assured

1276
00:58:38,080 --> 00:58:35,530
because disclosure chance is inhibited

1277
00:58:40,410 --> 00:58:38,090
that was wonderful thank you very much

1278
00:58:41,590 --> 00:58:40,420
and I think rich often would like to add

1279
00:58:45,700 --> 00:58:41,600
jacque's

1280
00:58:48,630 --> 00:58:45,710
Fabrice valet to that list of legendary

1281
00:58:51,460 --> 00:58:48,640
folks you just went talked about and

1282
00:58:53,050 --> 00:58:51,470
jacque's valet was a computer's fine he

1283
00:58:55,360 --> 00:58:53,060
is the computer scientist venture

1284
00:58:57,190 --> 00:58:55,370
capitalists author you apologist and

1285
00:58:59,170 --> 00:58:57,200
astronomer currently residing in San

1286
00:59:01,270 --> 00:58:59,180
Francisco California definitely would

1287
00:59:05,080 --> 00:59:01,280
add to that list of iconic people in the

1288
00:59:07,180 --> 00:59:05,090

ethology thank you very much Steve for

1289
00:59:09,750 --> 00:59:07,190
your time today we greatly appreciate it

1290
00:59:13,260 --> 00:59:09,760
also wanted to share with folks

1291
00:59:17,310 --> 00:59:13,270
regarding what Steve said about the 600

1292
00:59:21,430 --> 00:59:17,320
lectures that or the lectures data Stan

1293
00:59:23,200 --> 00:59:21,440
gave at more than 600 colleges and 100

1294
00:59:25,090 --> 00:59:23,210
professional groups in 50 united states

1295
00:59:26,800 --> 00:59:25,100
10 Canadian provinces in 18 other

1296
00:59:29,110 --> 00:59:26,810
countries in addition to various nuclear

1297
00:59:31,270 --> 00:59:29,120
consulting efforts he has published more

1298
00:59:33,190 --> 00:59:31,280
than 90 UFO papers and appeared on

1299
00:59:35,980 --> 00:59:33,200
hundreds of radio and TV programs

1300
00:59:38,730 --> 00:59:35,990
including on Larry King in 2007 and

1301
00:59:42,370 --> 00:59:38,740
twice and 2008 and many documentaries

1302
00:59:44,980 --> 00:59:42,380
wanted to see if our wonderful guest

1303
00:59:46,660 --> 00:59:44,990
Michael W Hall the paranormal lawyer and

1304
00:59:51,310 --> 00:59:46,670
head of the UFO i-team is on with us

1305
00:59:54,910 --> 00:59:51,320
Michael are you here with us okay we

1306
00:59:57,040 --> 00:59:54,920
might have a few audio issues going on

1307
00:59:59,230 --> 00:59:57,050
with Michael I know he can hear us but

1308
01:00:01,720 --> 00:59:59,240
for some reason we cannot hear him I

1309
01:00:04,510 --> 01:00:01,730
would like to ask the wonderful Earl

1310
01:00:05,890 --> 01:00:04,520
Grey who is the chief investigator of

1311
01:00:07,840 --> 01:00:05,900
the Southern California Chapter of

1312
01:00:10,210 --> 01:00:07,850
California MUFON Earl how are you doing

1313
01:00:13,270 --> 01:00:10,220

today hey there chant I'm doing really

1314
01:00:19,210 --> 01:00:13,280
well thank you very much for going on

1315
01:00:20,980 --> 01:00:19,220
the show I need to know if you could

1316
01:00:23,470 --> 01:00:20,990
actually sorry about this down back

1317
01:00:25,060 --> 01:00:23,480
there it's my fault I wanted to know if

1318
01:00:26,680 --> 01:00:25,070
you wouldn't mind sharing a little bit

1319
01:00:31,290 --> 01:00:26,690
about Stanton Friedman from your

1320
01:00:33,970 --> 01:00:31,300
perspective I would be honored to

1321
01:00:36,549 --> 01:00:33,980
Stanton Friedman was one of the very

1322
01:00:39,549 --> 01:00:36,559
first ufologists that I

1323
01:00:42,670 --> 01:00:39,559
ever met for many years I was kind of a

1324
01:00:45,849 --> 01:00:42,680
you know the couch investigator you know

1325
01:00:49,870 --> 01:00:45,859
I I read a lot I read a lot of books

1326
01:00:51,729 --> 01:00:49,880
about ufology but I wasn't really you

1327
01:00:53,109 --> 01:00:51,739
know I wasn't in the field we're just

1328
01:00:57,999 --> 01:00:53,119
kind of studying for my own personal

1329
01:01:01,199 --> 01:00:58,009
edification so when I it was about oh

1330
01:01:05,349 --> 01:01:01,209
it's going on five years now when I

1331
01:01:09,609 --> 01:01:05,359
decided to become a MUFON field

1332
01:01:14,170 --> 01:01:09,619
investigator and so it was I believe is

1333
01:01:17,229 --> 01:01:14,180
a 2014 symposium out in Irvine and I

1334
01:01:21,099 --> 01:01:17,239
just kind of I just become a field

1335
01:01:23,969 --> 01:01:21,109
investigator I started investigating in

1336
01:01:26,979 --> 01:01:23,979
a couple of cases for the first time and

1337
01:01:29,920 --> 01:01:26,989
so I it was like well hey you know the

1338
01:01:34,079 --> 01:01:29,930

symposiums literally in my backyard here

1339
01:01:37,420 --> 01:01:34,089
I gotta go you know and so I I got to

1340
01:01:41,249 --> 01:01:37,430
the Irvine hotel now out in the city of

1341
01:01:43,719 --> 01:01:41,259
Irvine in Southern California and I

1342
01:01:48,609 --> 01:01:43,729
opened the door walked in the first

1343
01:01:50,169 --> 01:01:48,619
person I saw was jr's and you know I

1344
01:01:53,709 --> 01:01:50,179
have to say you know I was a little

1345
01:01:55,599 --> 01:01:53,719
star-struck at that time because I had

1346
01:01:57,459 --> 01:01:55,609
been reading about all these guys I've

1347
01:02:00,849 --> 01:01:57,469
been seeing people on television shows

1348
01:02:04,449 --> 01:02:00,859
and etc but I didn't really know how

1349
01:02:07,630 --> 01:02:04,459
approachable and how open and in kind a

1350
01:02:09,959 --> 01:02:07,640
lot of these people weren't and Jane

1351
01:02:13,599 --> 01:02:09,969
fall of course falls into that category

1352
01:02:18,759 --> 01:02:13,609
but Stanton Friedman was was there at

1353
01:02:20,890 --> 01:02:18,769
the symposium as well and you know he

1354
01:02:22,929 --> 01:02:20,900
had kind of a large group around him it

1355
01:02:27,039 --> 01:02:22,939
was after he had spoken he'd given his

1356
01:02:29,679 --> 01:02:27,049
lecture and I kind of timidly went up to

1357
01:02:34,959 --> 01:02:29,689
Stanton with I I had a first edition

1358
01:02:37,569 --> 01:02:34,969
copy of his top-secret magic book and it

1359
01:02:40,870 --> 01:02:37,579
was the one that it was the first

1360
01:02:43,359 --> 01:02:40,880
edition so it didn't include his you

1361
01:02:46,479 --> 01:02:43,369
know he sort of did a redo on that book

1362
01:02:48,099 --> 01:02:46,489
and added to it and and he knew that it

1363
01:02:49,740 --> 01:02:48,109

was kind of a controversial book as well

1364
01:02:51,000 --> 01:02:49,750
you know

1365
01:02:53,430 --> 01:02:51,010
when it came out there were some

1366
01:02:56,940 --> 01:02:53,440
questions about the documents and all

1367
01:02:58,410 --> 01:02:56,950
that so but anyway I waited until the

1368
01:03:00,390 --> 01:02:58,420
crowd kind of thinned out and I

1369
01:03:05,849 --> 01:03:00,400
approached Stanton and and he was just

1370
01:03:10,710 --> 01:03:05,859
the sweetest kindest guy myself at the

1371
01:03:12,510 --> 01:03:10,720
time being a new UFO investigator I was

1372
01:03:14,160 --> 01:03:12,520
I was a little daunted you know coming

1373
01:03:18,000 --> 01:03:14,170
up to this guy because he was sort of

1374
01:03:20,580 --> 01:03:18,010
like the Grand Master of ufology I mean

1375
01:03:22,920 --> 01:03:20,590
I think that we all kind of saw Stanton

1376
01:03:25,410 --> 01:03:22,930
as sort of a living legend he was one of

1377
01:03:27,750 --> 01:03:25,420
those guys like streams Neil

1378
01:03:29,060 --> 01:03:27,760
all the guys at rich Hoffman was just

1379
01:03:32,540 --> 01:03:29,070
mentioning earlier

1380
01:03:37,050 --> 01:03:32,550
Stringfield and in Hynek and and and

1381
01:03:39,390 --> 01:03:37,060
just you know he was of that caliber and

1382
01:03:42,300 --> 01:03:39,400
and he he kind of took the subject of

1383
01:03:46,410 --> 01:03:42,310
UFOs and and he he made it so it was

1384
01:03:51,359 --> 01:03:46,420
acceptable to talk about this on you

1385
01:03:54,690 --> 01:03:51,369
know in in every forum really so anyhow

1386
01:03:56,880 --> 01:03:54,700
I I brought this book to Stanton and and

1387
01:04:00,089 --> 01:03:56,890
I introduced myself and he was just very

1388
01:04:01,800 --> 01:04:00,099

approachable and kind and and he noticed

1389
01:04:06,050 --> 01:04:01,810
it was a first edition he said well this

1390
01:04:08,609 --> 01:04:06,060
this doesn't have my my the added

1391
01:04:10,020 --> 01:04:08,619
material that I that I added to the book

1392
01:04:14,180 --> 01:04:10,030
he said but what I could do is I could

1393
01:04:17,310 --> 01:04:14,190
always write it in the margins for you

1394
01:04:19,079 --> 01:04:17,320
with you know I mean he was it he had

1395
01:04:22,560 --> 01:04:19,089
that little twinkle in his eye and he is

1396
01:04:24,660 --> 01:04:22,570
we were both laughing at it and I almost

1397
01:04:27,329 --> 01:04:24,670
took him up on it's like sure go ahead

1398
01:04:29,160 --> 01:04:27,339
said I would be very honored but I'm

1399
01:04:31,109 --> 01:04:29,170
looking at the book right now as I'm

1400
01:04:33,089 --> 01:04:31,119
talking with you guys and I'll never

1401
01:04:36,359 --> 01:04:33,099
forget you know just how kind

1402
01:04:38,040 --> 01:04:36,369
approachable and dear he was and you

1403
01:04:39,960 --> 01:04:38,050
know he just wrote and very simply you

1404
01:04:42,690 --> 01:04:39,970
know best wishes to you Earl you know

1405
01:04:44,849 --> 01:04:42,700
and Stanton Friedman but how much that

1406
01:04:48,329 --> 01:04:44,859
means to me how much that book means to

1407
01:04:50,790 --> 01:04:48,339
me and that I got to meet him you know

1408
01:04:54,650 --> 01:04:50,800
when I first started out and now you

1409
01:04:57,540 --> 01:04:54,660
know it's like 400 UFO cases later

1410
01:05:00,589 --> 01:04:57,550
stanton means even more to me because of

1411
01:05:03,120 --> 01:05:00,599
his adherence to the scientific method

1412
01:05:05,640 --> 01:05:03,130
the way that in

1413
01:05:08,370 --> 01:05:05,650

and that he had an open mind throughout

1414
01:05:11,760 --> 01:05:08,380
his whole life he had an open mind but

1415
01:05:15,090 --> 01:05:11,770
he would want to back he was willing to

1416
01:05:17,820 --> 01:05:15,100
accept the most outrageous things and in

1417
01:05:20,070 --> 01:05:17,830
our you know favored phenomena you know

1418
01:05:22,230 --> 01:05:20,080
in the field but he would want to have

1419
01:05:22,710 --> 01:05:22,240
the scientific backing he would want to

1420
01:05:27,420 --> 01:05:22,720
have

1421
01:05:30,630 --> 01:05:27,430
evidence-based scientist and and he

1422
01:05:35,010 --> 01:05:30,640
remained that way well now to his to his

1423
01:05:36,870 --> 01:05:35,020
dying day so sadly that we lost him but

1424
01:05:39,330 --> 01:05:36,880
we have so much to learn from him he was

1425
01:05:44,010 --> 01:05:39,340
so worthy of our emulation of my

1426
01:05:46,260 --> 01:05:44,020
emulation I just you know I if you know

1427
01:05:48,990 --> 01:05:46,270
when I grow up I want to be like Stanton

1428
01:05:51,720 --> 01:05:49,000
Friedman you know pretty much exactly

1429
01:05:53,450 --> 01:05:51,730
exactly yes and that's my personal

1430
01:05:56,400 --> 01:05:53,460
anecdote you know it's funny I was

1431
01:05:59,010 --> 01:05:56,410
planning on spending time with him and

1432
01:06:02,430 --> 01:05:59,020
getting to know him this year at the

1433
01:06:05,220 --> 01:06:02,440
symposium it's strange how you know I

1434
01:06:08,960 --> 01:06:05,230
worked with Kathleen Martin with with

1435
01:06:11,970 --> 01:06:08,970
the experience or research team and

1436
01:06:14,220 --> 01:06:11,980
Irina Scott you know she was going to be

1437
01:06:16,260 --> 01:06:14,230
on panels with with Stanton and and

1438
01:06:18,390 --> 01:06:16,270

these and Denice Marcel is one of my

1439
01:06:21,630 --> 01:06:18,400
closest dearest friends you know Jenice

1440
01:06:24,090 --> 01:06:21,640
and her husband Jim or you know I just

1441
01:06:25,740 --> 01:06:24,100
deer deer you know they're they're

1442
01:06:29,580 --> 01:06:25,750
friends that I just love to hang out

1443
01:06:31,110 --> 01:06:29,590
with you know and so I I was just kind

1444
01:06:33,060 --> 01:06:31,120
of planning and knowing that I was going

1445
01:06:36,810 --> 01:06:33,070
to be hanging out with Stanton this year

1446
01:06:40,740 --> 01:06:36,820
at the symposium and well that's was not

1447
01:06:42,780 --> 01:06:40,750
to be it was not to be but I feel so

1448
01:06:44,940 --> 01:06:42,790
honored that I did get to meet him that

1449
01:06:47,460 --> 01:06:44,950
first time and he kind of set me on my

1450
01:06:54,780 --> 01:06:47,470
own course and that will always be

1451
01:06:57,420 --> 01:06:54,790
meaningful and and touching wonderful go

1452
01:07:00,300 --> 01:06:57,430
ahead yeah let's let's bring in if we

1453
01:07:02,070 --> 01:07:00,310
could ray Hernandez ray can you come on

1454
01:07:05,940 --> 01:07:02,080
in please and share some of your

1455
01:07:07,500 --> 01:07:05,950
thoughts about Stanton Friedman yes can

1456
01:07:10,340 --> 01:07:07,510
you hear me now I can hear you just fine

1457
01:07:13,170 --> 01:07:10,350
coming in loud and clear well I met

1458
01:07:17,760 --> 01:07:13,180
Stanton through

1459
01:07:22,769 --> 01:07:17,770
our free board of director miss Kathleen

1460
01:07:26,670 --> 01:07:22,779
Martin and I met him at two different

1461
01:07:29,309 --> 01:07:26,680
conferences that we both spoke and Kathy

1462
01:07:32,220 --> 01:07:29,319
was always like white on rice right next

1463
01:07:34,910 --> 01:07:32,230

to Stanton all the time and as you know

1464
01:07:40,890 --> 01:07:34,920
they wrote I think three books together

1465
01:07:42,779 --> 01:07:40,900
and there were very dear friends and we

1466
01:07:45,539 --> 01:07:42,789
would go out to lunch together or to

1467
01:07:50,099 --> 01:07:45,549
dinner and he was just a gentleman he

1468
01:07:54,960 --> 01:07:50,109
was a an absolute attentive kind dear

1469
01:07:58,319 --> 01:07:54,970
man and that others have said you know

1470
01:08:00,390 --> 01:07:58,329
he was he was a scientist and he brought

1471
01:08:03,120 --> 01:08:00,400
scientific credibility to this

1472
01:08:09,870 --> 01:08:03,130
phenomenon which is so very important

1473
01:08:12,329 --> 01:08:09,880
and he always seemed to keep a distance

1474
01:08:15,210 --> 01:08:12,339
to the experience or phenomenon because

1475
01:08:18,950 --> 01:08:15,220
that's the work that that I've been

1476
01:08:21,660 --> 01:08:18,960
working on and Kathy and the other 15

1477
01:08:26,870 --> 01:08:21,670
members of our free Board of Directors

1478
01:08:29,760 --> 01:08:26,880
but he was very receptive to it because

1479
01:08:33,390 --> 01:08:29,770
like many materialists you have a

1480
01:08:36,410 --> 01:08:33,400
difficult time dealing with concepts

1481
01:08:39,590 --> 01:08:36,420
that mainstream science cannot explain

1482
01:08:43,470 --> 01:08:39,600
like for example when he spoke about

1483
01:08:49,910 --> 01:08:43,480
travel most of the time he mentioned

1484
01:08:54,229 --> 01:08:49,920
travel via nuclear propulsion Rockets

1485
01:09:00,059 --> 01:08:54,239
getting you from you know one end of our

1486
01:09:02,789 --> 01:09:00,069
galaxy to the other but when it came to

1487
01:09:06,390 --> 01:09:02,799
things that the you know that that are

1488
01:09:09,360 --> 01:09:06,400

just unexplainable he really had a

1489
01:09:10,829 --> 01:09:09,370
difficult time going there because you

1490
01:09:14,340 --> 01:09:10,839
know he's basically was a materialist

1491
01:09:17,340 --> 01:09:14,350
science at heart but credit to mr.

1492
01:09:18,780 --> 01:09:17,350
Friedman he was one of the pioneers

1493
01:09:20,760 --> 01:09:18,790
together with some of the names that

1494
01:09:22,320 --> 01:09:20,770
were mentioned before that when

1495
01:09:25,919 --> 01:09:22,330
mentioned when you mention his name

1496
01:09:28,919 --> 01:09:25,929
Stanton Friedman you put him up there we

1497
01:09:31,499 --> 01:09:28,929
you know Jacques Vallee with Allen Hynek

1498
01:09:35,459 --> 01:09:31,509
and and other the other major names in

1499
01:09:38,340 --> 01:09:35,469
ufology so it was a privilege and an

1500
01:09:41,579 --> 01:09:38,350
honor to have met him and I know that my

1501
01:09:45,050 --> 01:09:41,589
dear friend Kathy Martin is very

1502
01:09:47,700 --> 01:09:45,060
saddened by his passing

1503
01:09:49,950 --> 01:09:47,710
thank you for those words all right I

1504
01:09:52,229 --> 01:09:49,960
want everybody to know that Ray Allen on

1505
01:09:54,780 --> 01:09:52,239
this is co-founder of the dr. Edgar

1506
01:09:56,430 --> 01:09:54,790
Mitchell Free Foundation and Ray could

1507
01:09:59,550 --> 01:09:56,440
you please share a few words about that

1508
01:10:02,399 --> 01:09:59,560
wonderful foundation that you have well

1509
01:10:06,899 --> 01:10:02,409
it's a foundation made up primarily of

1510
01:10:09,630 --> 01:10:06,909
retired academic PhDs and other

1511
01:10:14,520 --> 01:10:09,640
individuals like like Kathy Martin who I

1512
01:10:19,310 --> 01:10:14,530
mentioned before Leo sprinkle Mary rod

1513
01:10:23,910 --> 01:10:19,320

well that that had an interest in in

1514
01:10:27,180 --> 01:10:23,920
pursuing the topic of not only UFO

1515
01:10:30,300 --> 01:10:27,190
contact experiences but we're also

1516
01:10:33,149 --> 01:10:30,310
pursuing all of what we call the contact

1517
01:10:35,130 --> 01:10:33,159
modalities that's the topic of

1518
01:10:37,050 --> 01:10:35,140
consciousness the topic of near-death

1519
01:10:40,380 --> 01:10:37,060
experiences out-of-body experiences

1520
01:10:43,260 --> 01:10:40,390
remote viewing ghosts spirits and we

1521
01:10:48,000 --> 01:10:43,270
have many other advisers and board

1522
01:10:49,709 --> 01:10:48,010
members like dr. Dean Radin dr. Jeffery

1523
01:10:55,200 --> 01:10:49,719
long who's one of the most important

1524
01:10:57,090 --> 01:10:55,210
near-death experience researchers Jerry

1525
01:10:59,669 --> 01:10:57,100
Miculek was a consciousness research

1526
01:11:01,830 --> 01:10:59,679
scholar and what we're trying to do is

1527
01:11:04,130 --> 01:11:01,840
trying to understand what is the

1528
01:11:07,410 --> 01:11:04,140
relationship between consciousness and

1529
01:11:11,959 --> 01:11:07,420
contact with non-human intelligence via

1530
01:11:16,470 --> 01:11:11,969
the contact modalities in its it's a non

1531
01:11:19,140 --> 01:11:16,480
materialist approach so so that's why a

1532
01:11:22,470 --> 01:11:19,150
lot of mainstream ufologists have such a

1533
01:11:24,180 --> 01:11:22,480
difficult time with it but people that

1534
01:11:28,169 --> 01:11:24,190
study out of body experiences remote

1535
01:11:30,570 --> 01:11:28,179
viewing ESP consciousness they they have

1536
01:11:34,590 --> 01:11:30,580
a very easy time because that know that

1537
01:11:36,600 --> 01:11:34,600
they know that our reality is it's

1538
01:11:39,479 --> 01:11:36,610

consciousness based non material based

1539
01:11:39,810 --> 01:11:39,489
so that's what we do thank you so much

1540
01:11:41,959 --> 01:11:39,820
for

1541
01:11:44,430 --> 01:11:41,969
we really appreciate your time today and

1542
01:11:46,560 --> 01:11:44,440
those were such wonderful words that you

1543
01:11:48,359 --> 01:11:46,570
shared about Staunton with us today and

1544
01:11:50,790 --> 01:11:48,369
I wanted to go ahead and bring on

1545
01:11:53,069 --> 01:11:50,800
someone we've been trying to reach we

1546
01:11:55,439 --> 01:11:53,079
really love to listen to it's a great

1547
01:11:57,859 --> 01:11:55,449
Michael W Hall paranormal lawyer headed

1548
01:12:00,959 --> 01:11:57,869
the UFO i-team Michael are you with us

1549
01:12:02,790 --> 01:12:00,969
yes Jan I'm here can you hear me oh we

1550
01:12:05,839 --> 01:12:02,800
can't you how are you you know I know

1551
01:12:08,700 --> 01:12:05,849
that you're admitting McMinnville UFO

1552
01:12:12,870 --> 01:12:08,710
convention out there and Oregon how's it

1553
01:12:15,120 --> 01:12:12,880
going out there oh it's a fantastic

1554
01:12:18,330 --> 01:12:15,130
conference just winding up this

1555
01:12:22,050 --> 01:12:18,340
afternoon actually Frank and chant it

1556
01:12:24,240 --> 01:12:22,060
was almost as if Stanton Friedman was

1557
01:12:26,280 --> 01:12:24,250
here during the entire weekend because

1558
01:12:30,379 --> 01:12:26,290
it ended up being kind of a very

1559
01:12:34,160 --> 01:12:30,389
family-friendly almost you eulogy

1560
01:12:38,879 --> 01:12:34,170
because all of the speakers were

1561
01:12:41,220 --> 01:12:38,889
mentioning you know Stan's passing and

1562
01:12:45,089 --> 01:12:41,230
kind of talking about stories regarding

1563
01:12:48,319 --> 01:12:45,099

his life and his impact on ufology so it

1564
01:12:51,870 --> 01:12:48,329
was a really nice conference to go to

1565
01:12:54,569 --> 01:12:51,880
right after a major event like this in

1566
01:12:58,109 --> 01:12:54,579
ufology so that people could kind of

1567
01:13:01,350 --> 01:12:58,119
give their perspective on an iconic

1568
01:13:05,370 --> 01:13:01,360
figure like Stanton Friedman and really

1569
01:13:08,370 --> 01:13:05,380
appreciate his life thank you so much

1570
01:13:09,930 --> 01:13:08,380
Michael I wanted to ask you a few

1571
01:13:12,330 --> 01:13:09,940
questions about the conference route I

1572
01:13:16,919 --> 01:13:12,340
know that Peter Davenport was emcee of

1573
01:13:21,240 --> 01:13:16,929
this event is that correct yes for the

1574
01:13:25,410 --> 01:13:21,250
19th year in a row Peter Davenport was

1575
01:13:28,260 --> 01:13:25,420
the iconic emcee for the entire event he

1576
01:13:30,450 --> 01:13:28,270
actually started out but this is the

1577
01:13:33,030 --> 01:13:30,460
20th anniversary I think Peter said he

1578
01:13:35,280 --> 01:13:33,040
missed one conference some there one

1579
01:13:38,280 --> 01:13:35,290
year because of some major event in his

1580
01:13:42,450 --> 01:13:38,290
life but er than that he has always been

1581
01:13:44,250 --> 01:13:42,460
the calming kind of eidetic effect

1582
01:13:46,109 --> 01:13:44,260
throughout the whole conference that

1583
01:13:48,629 --> 01:13:46,119
everyone really loves him down here and

1584
01:13:50,490 --> 01:13:48,639
or again and I'd like to see him come on

1585
01:13:53,590 --> 01:13:50,500
kind of like grab the reins every year

1586
01:13:55,840 --> 01:13:53,600
and bring all these fantastic speakers

1587
01:13:58,990 --> 01:13:55,850
to the event this was probably well it

1588
01:14:02,260 --> 01:13:59,000

was the very first event that they say

1589
01:14:06,430 --> 01:14:02,270
down here in McMinnville that they sold

1590
01:14:11,490 --> 01:14:06,440
out all the tickets to this entire event

1591
01:14:15,460 --> 01:14:11,500
including the major speech and

1592
01:14:20,790 --> 01:14:15,470
performance by Bob Lazar and Jeremy

1593
01:14:24,190 --> 01:14:20,800
Korbel and David flavor the commander of

1594
01:14:28,150 --> 01:14:24,200
the fa-18 off of the Nimitz who saw the

1595
01:14:31,600 --> 01:14:28,160
actual tic-tac UFO it was just like

1596
01:14:34,690 --> 01:14:31,610
hearing right from the horse's mouth all

1597
01:14:36,730 --> 01:14:34,700
of these amazing things that we've all

1598
01:14:39,820 --> 01:14:36,740
heard about in ufology but we had them

1599
01:14:43,090 --> 01:14:39,830
all in one location this entire weekend

1600
01:14:44,620 --> 01:14:43,100
yes and you know um I'm wondering if you

1601
01:14:48,220 --> 01:14:44,630
had the opportunity to actually see

1602
01:14:50,740 --> 01:14:48,230
Alejandro Rojas Karen Brewer and Stacey

1603
01:14:52,510 --> 01:14:50,750
Wright and Jim Mann were you able to

1604
01:14:53,950 --> 01:14:52,520
actually touch base with them because

1605
01:14:58,240 --> 01:14:53,960
they were just on at the beginning of

1606
01:15:02,260 --> 01:14:58,250
the show paying tribute to Stanton yes I

1607
01:15:05,950 --> 01:15:02,270
got to hang out with Alejandro during

1608
01:15:09,010 --> 01:15:05,960
the day in between the speeches he was

1609
01:15:10,780 --> 01:15:09,020
he always is very gracious and willing

1610
01:15:13,660 --> 01:15:10,790
to take you know whatever time it takes

1611
01:15:15,760 --> 01:15:13,670
and to you know kind of bring you up to

1612
01:15:18,730 --> 01:15:15,770
speed so I was really pleased to be able

1613
01:15:21,490 --> 01:15:18,740

to talk with him at the conference as

1614
01:15:23,200 --> 01:15:21,500
well Alejandro was kind of behind the

1615
01:15:24,790 --> 01:15:23,210
scenes on this conference I was

1616
01:15:28,290 --> 01:15:24,800
surprised that they didn't ask him to

1617
01:15:31,600 --> 01:15:28,300
speak but he kind of had a

1618
01:15:34,870 --> 01:15:31,610
behind-the-scenes you know kind of

1619
01:15:37,980 --> 01:15:34,880
flavour himself and added to the the

1620
01:15:40,660 --> 01:15:37,990
conference you know star-studded

1621
01:15:43,720 --> 01:15:40,670
atmosphere himself by being here so it

1622
01:15:44,860 --> 01:15:43,730
was great to see him and the rest the

1623
01:15:48,970 --> 01:15:44,870
other speakers as well

1624
01:15:50,890 --> 01:15:48,980
we even had just this morning what they

1625
01:15:53,950 --> 01:15:50,900
called the speakers breakfast which is

1626
01:15:57,400 --> 01:15:53,960
most amazing event I've ever been at at

1627
01:16:01,180 --> 01:15:57,410
any UFO conference where these speakers

1628
01:16:04,060 --> 01:16:01,190
actually rotate from table to table

1629
01:16:05,980 --> 01:16:04,070
probably about a 10 top you know round

1630
01:16:07,210 --> 01:16:05,990
tables were answered your questions

1631
01:16:08,980 --> 01:16:07,220
directly and take

1632
01:16:11,230 --> 01:16:08,990
selfies with you whatever you want so we

1633
01:16:15,640 --> 01:16:11,240
just wound up with that a few hours ago

1634
01:16:17,410 --> 01:16:15,650
and had to had a wonderful time kind of

1635
01:16:19,660 --> 01:16:17,420
following up with each of the speakers

1636
01:16:23,170 --> 01:16:19,670
on their presentations with our personal

1637
01:16:25,900 --> 01:16:23,180
questions wonderful thank you so much

1638
01:16:28,150 --> 01:16:25,910

Michael for having taken a time I just I

1639
01:16:31,180 --> 01:16:28,160
wanted to also mention the folks that I

1640
01:16:33,340 --> 01:16:31,190
believe my understanding that this is

1641
01:16:35,170 --> 01:16:33,350
the second time Bob Lazar has actually

1642
01:16:37,840 --> 01:16:35,180
spoken at a conference the first time

1643
01:16:43,180 --> 01:16:37,850
was that Alejandro Rojas is and Karen

1644
01:16:45,880 --> 01:16:43,190
Bernards UFO convention dot is at it was

1645
01:16:47,590 --> 01:16:45,890
a UFO Megacon I believe and that was the

1646
01:16:51,070 --> 01:16:47,600
first time Bob Lazar spoke the second

1647
01:16:53,470 --> 01:16:51,080
time was at McMinnville working at this

1648
01:16:57,040 --> 01:16:53,480
UFO convention did you get a chance to

1649
01:17:00,370 --> 01:16:57,050
listen to him speak oh yes of course we

1650
01:17:03,190 --> 01:17:00,380
did it was a packed house you couldn't

1651
01:17:06,670 --> 01:17:03,200
find a standing-room-only position in

1652
01:17:09,550 --> 01:17:06,680
the entire venue probably a thousand

1653
01:17:12,730 --> 01:17:09,560
people or so crammed into the the

1654
01:17:15,550 --> 01:17:12,740
conference hall to hear Bob speak and it

1655
01:17:19,600 --> 01:17:15,560
was just it was very good to hear it

1656
01:17:22,810 --> 01:17:19,610
right from his own mouth his words and

1657
01:17:24,880 --> 01:17:22,820
his impressions of the of his

1658
01:17:27,730 --> 01:17:24,890
experiences because we've all heard the

1659
01:17:30,790 --> 01:17:27,740
stories you know pros and cons and when

1660
01:17:34,840 --> 01:17:30,800
you hear it from him personally it is

1661
01:17:37,180 --> 01:17:34,850
very very convincing okay wonderful

1662
01:17:38,830 --> 01:17:37,190
Michael thank you so very much for your

1663
01:17:41,170 --> 01:17:38,840

time I really appreciate your taking

1664
01:17:42,790 --> 01:17:41,180
your time a time out of schedule that

1665
01:17:46,720 --> 01:17:42,800
you have over there I know you've been

1666
01:17:49,060 --> 01:17:46,730
very busy going from one conference to

1667
01:17:52,330 --> 01:17:49,070
another and also spending a lot of time

1668
01:17:54,700 --> 01:17:52,340
talking to people that you enjoy being

1669
01:17:55,630 --> 01:17:54,710
able to catch up with that you haven't

1670
01:17:59,080 --> 01:17:55,640
seen in a long time

1671
01:18:01,390 --> 01:17:59,090
I did have one last question for you do

1672
01:18:02,890 --> 01:18:01,400
you know is Peter Davenport going to be

1673
01:18:04,630 --> 01:18:02,900
a little bit free a little bit later on

1674
01:18:08,830 --> 01:18:04,640
today to join us before the end of the

1675
01:18:12,550 --> 01:18:08,840
hour you know Peter has I just saw him

1676
01:18:16,720 --> 01:18:12,560
and his giant Crown Victoria wagon take

1677
01:18:19,870 --> 01:18:16,730
out of the hotel parking lot so he's on

1678
01:18:20,510 --> 01:18:19,880
the road somewhere and I doubt that he

1679
01:18:23,000 --> 01:18:20,520
would want

1680
01:18:26,480 --> 01:18:23,010
to probably do it while he's driving so

1681
01:18:28,580 --> 01:18:26,490
I tried to get him scheduled in for you

1682
01:18:31,280 --> 01:18:28,590
today because he would definitely wanted

1683
01:18:34,070 --> 01:18:31,290
to have some nice words just to add to

1684
01:18:37,040 --> 01:18:34,080
the eulogies that you're having today

1685
01:18:39,860 --> 01:18:37,050
about Stanton Friedman but I think the

1686
01:18:41,600 --> 01:18:39,870
time is going to be tough for him okay

1687
01:18:44,120 --> 01:18:41,610
well we really appreciate your time so

1688
01:18:46,540 --> 01:18:44,130

very much Michael and I hope that you

1689
01:18:50,180 --> 01:18:46,550
have a wonderful and safe trip back home

1690
01:18:52,460 --> 01:18:50,190
and please tell the entire you foi team

1691
01:18:53,810 --> 01:18:52,470
we said hello are they there by the way

1692
01:18:55,120 --> 01:18:53,820
we just want to hear and say hello if

1693
01:19:01,760 --> 01:18:55,130
they happen to be right next to you

1694
01:19:05,150 --> 01:19:01,770
they're not my son is here Cameron just

1695
01:19:14,660 --> 01:19:05,160
say hi to Chen Frank hello Cameron how

1696
01:19:16,070 --> 01:19:14,670
are you doing I'm doing very well yes

1697
01:19:17,540 --> 01:19:16,080
please tell us just a little bit about

1698
01:19:21,230 --> 01:19:17,550
it for yourself we'd love to hear about

1699
01:19:24,400 --> 01:19:21,240
it oh it was a great family-friendly

1700
01:19:26,780 --> 01:19:24,410
event you know there was many speakers

1701
01:19:30,170 --> 01:19:26,790
from what was it Frank

1702
01:19:33,350 --> 01:19:30,180
what was his first name that the guy who

1703
01:19:36,710 --> 01:19:33,360
talked about the Star Wars stuff oh yeah

1704
01:19:38,630 --> 01:19:36,720
he was a professor Finkelman right David

1705
01:19:39,920 --> 01:19:38,640
Franken Finkelman was a professor at

1706
01:19:42,800 --> 01:19:39,930
Lynn field and had a really good

1707
01:19:46,580 --> 01:19:42,810
presentation along with Bob Lazar and

1708
01:19:49,130 --> 01:19:46,590
you know George Knapp and Jeremy Korbel

1709
01:19:53,150 --> 01:19:49,140
it was just a huge event so many topics

1710
01:20:01,480 --> 01:19:53,160
ranging from philosophy to forensic

1711
01:20:07,760 --> 01:20:05,240
event actually well we would love to

1712
01:20:12,200 --> 01:20:07,770
hear about that from you if you get a

1713
01:20:14,810 --> 01:20:12,210

chance to join Michael is wonderful talk

1714
01:20:15,920 --> 01:20:14,820
show with the UFO IT Michael can you

1715
01:20:17,510 --> 01:20:15,930
tell everybody about that show a little

1716
01:20:21,020 --> 01:20:17,520
bit and also what websites to go to

1717
01:20:23,450 --> 01:20:21,030
regarding that oh sure thank you we do

1718
01:20:28,610 --> 01:20:23,460
livestream our weekly meetings at the

1719
01:20:33,290 --> 01:20:28,620
UFO I people live from Denny Monday

1720
01:20:34,069 --> 01:20:33,300
night from 6 to 8 p.m. Pacific Standard

1721
01:20:36,469 --> 01:20:34,079
Time

1722
01:20:39,319 --> 01:20:36,479
so they just go to Facebook and punch in

1723
01:20:42,199 --> 01:20:39,329
UFO I team with a lowercase hi and

1724
01:20:44,719 --> 01:20:42,209
they'll find us all over that Facebook

1725
01:20:47,509 --> 01:20:44,729
channel and we have people joining us

1726
01:20:50,629 --> 01:20:47,519
from all over the world and interacting

1727
01:20:54,619 --> 01:20:50,639
with us at our Facebook live meetings

1728
01:20:56,599 --> 01:20:54,629
that way it's a lot of fun okay thank

1729
01:20:59,060 --> 01:20:56,609
you so much for spending time with us

1730
01:21:02,089 --> 01:20:59,070
today we're very appreciative of that we

1731
01:21:06,169 --> 01:21:02,099
also have the wonderful Dean Alioto I

1732
01:21:11,540 --> 01:21:06,179
wanted to see if he's on with us Dean

1733
01:21:13,879 --> 01:21:11,550
are you here with us I'm sorry let our

1734
01:21:15,649 --> 01:21:13,889
listeners know Dean is the movie

1735
01:21:18,009 --> 01:21:15,659
director of crushing Eden an alien

1736
01:21:20,899 --> 01:21:18,019
abduction incident in Lake County and

1737
01:21:22,219 --> 01:21:20,909
wanted to ask Dean can you please share

1738
01:21:25,489 --> 01:21:22,229

a little bit about yourself for our

1739
01:21:31,329 --> 01:21:25,499
listeners sure I'm a filmmaker first and

1740
01:21:34,040 --> 01:21:31,339
foremost and an avid UFO researcher

1741
01:21:35,419 --> 01:21:34,050
that's kind of like my Clark Kent my

1742
01:21:39,169 --> 01:21:35,429
Superman role would probably be

1743
01:21:41,299 --> 01:21:39,179
filmmaking first I got into making

1744
01:21:43,939 --> 01:21:41,309
movies with my first film right out of

1745
01:21:46,639 --> 01:21:43,949
film school called UFO abduction which

1746
01:21:49,849 --> 01:21:46,649
was the first found footage film it just

1747
01:21:52,040 --> 01:21:49,859
happened to be about UFOs because I had

1748
01:21:55,879 --> 01:21:52,050
read communion and some of but Hopkins

1749
01:21:58,699 --> 01:21:55,889
work and definitely about Roswell and

1750
01:22:02,349 --> 01:21:58,709
Stanton's work in that and I decided to

1751
01:22:05,869 --> 01:22:02,359
incorporate that into a micro budget

1752
01:22:07,609 --> 01:22:05,879
movie which our budget was only 6,500

1753
01:22:09,409 --> 01:22:07,619
bucks so I made up basically a home

1754
01:22:11,779 --> 01:22:09,419
video and that's kind of how the whole

1755
01:22:14,449 --> 01:22:11,789
found-footage thing started so I made

1756
01:22:16,399 --> 01:22:14,459
this thing and it was about a family and

1757
01:22:18,469 --> 01:22:16,409
a cabin celebrating a girls

1758
01:22:20,719 --> 01:22:18,479
five-year-old birthday party and then

1759
01:22:23,169 --> 01:22:20,729
one by one they get abducted and so it

1760
01:22:28,939 --> 01:22:23,179
was all shot at once and Wednesday and

1761
01:22:30,199 --> 01:22:28,949
the movie got distributed and and then

1762
01:22:32,899 --> 01:22:30,209
the distribution company burn in the

1763
01:22:34,429 --> 01:22:32,909

ground I lost all my main master in

1764
01:22:36,589 --> 01:22:34,439
artwork I thought that was it and then

1765
01:22:38,779 --> 01:22:36,599
five years later I got a call from this

1766
01:22:41,270 --> 01:22:38,789
guy saying do you know what's been going

1767
01:22:43,449 --> 01:22:41,280
on with your film and I said you know

1768
01:22:45,739 --> 01:22:43,459
what are you talking about he said well

1769
01:22:47,200 --> 01:22:45,749
there's a copy that's been circulating

1770
01:22:48,550 --> 01:22:47,210
around that

1771
01:22:50,620 --> 01:22:48,560
we went to a home video like a

1772
01:22:51,880 --> 01:22:50,630
mom-and-pop home video store they got an

1773
01:22:56,440 --> 01:22:51,890
advance screening before the warehouse

1774
01:22:58,270 --> 01:22:56,450
burned down so long story short someone

1775
01:23:00,970 --> 01:22:58,280
edited off the credits and injected into

1776
01:23:02,650 --> 01:23:00,980
the UFO community as the real thing so

1777
01:23:04,300 --> 01:23:02,660
it ends up at the International UFO

1778
01:23:09,100 --> 01:23:04,310
Congress convention and I believe

1779
01:23:11,920 --> 01:23:09,110
ninety-two and and so they were trying

1780
01:23:14,860 --> 01:23:11,930
to track down anyone who knew about it

1781
01:23:16,540 --> 01:23:14,870
and I said you know well I I did it they

1782
01:23:18,940 --> 01:23:16,550
said well unsolved mysteries was

1783
01:23:20,050 --> 01:23:18,950
interested and I said okay I guess

1784
01:23:21,850 --> 01:23:20,060
they're out because a mystery is over

1785
01:23:24,790 --> 01:23:21,860
and the guy who did this his name was

1786
01:23:27,130 --> 01:23:24,800
Sean David Morton the infamous Sunday

1787
01:23:28,240 --> 01:23:27,140
morning and he said well not necessarily

1788
01:23:29,530 --> 01:23:28,250

and I said no the mystery has been

1789
01:23:34,360 --> 01:23:29,540
solved what else do we have

1790
01:23:36,400 --> 01:23:34,370
and so he said encounters Fox wants to

1791
01:23:39,820 --> 01:23:36,410
do a special on it so I went and did

1792
01:23:43,240 --> 01:23:39,830
that and then a few years later I did a

1793
01:23:45,910 --> 01:23:43,250
remake for UPN it was her first European

1794
01:23:49,450 --> 01:23:45,920
TV their first TV movie with Dick Clark

1795
01:23:52,420 --> 01:23:49,460
and and that one was called the original

1796
01:23:55,959 --> 01:23:52,430
title was called the McPherson tape and

1797
01:23:58,090 --> 01:23:55,969
then we went up and shot it in Vancouver

1798
01:24:00,100 --> 01:23:58,100
now our budget was one point two five

1799
01:24:02,170 --> 01:24:00,110
nine we got the guys from the x-files

1800
01:24:05,380 --> 01:24:02,180
through the ship in the aliens it is

1801
01:24:08,070 --> 01:24:05,390
essentially the same story and while we

1802
01:24:11,860 --> 01:24:08,080
were shooting everyone got fired at UPN

1803
01:24:14,920 --> 01:24:11,870
so we came back with the first digital

1804
01:24:17,020 --> 01:24:14,930
movie the first TV movie that had no

1805
01:24:20,380 --> 01:24:17,030
name actors in it that had 20 men takes

1806
01:24:22,570 --> 01:24:20,390
that was handheld looking like a home

1807
01:24:25,690 --> 01:24:22,580
video and it was easy for the new regime

1808
01:24:29,140 --> 01:24:25,700
at UPN to kind of crap all over us and

1809
01:24:31,209 --> 01:24:29,150
so um they cut it down they hired

1810
01:24:32,620 --> 01:24:31,219
someone else they fired us hired someone

1811
01:24:35,800 --> 01:24:32,630
else to cut it from the two-hour movie

1812
01:24:37,930 --> 01:24:35,810
to a one-hour and this woman producer

1813
01:24:39,640 --> 01:24:37,940

came on board who took over decided that

1814
01:24:43,180 --> 01:24:39,650
she was going to get a whole bunch of

1815
01:24:46,780 --> 01:24:43,190
real interviews with actual people like

1816
01:24:50,680 --> 01:24:46,790
Yvonne Smith Derrel Sims and the great

1817
01:24:53,080 --> 01:24:50,690
Stan Freeman so she got them to comment

1818
01:24:54,430 --> 01:24:53,090
on the UFO phenomenon in general and

1819
01:24:57,230 --> 01:24:54,440
then intercut it so look like they were

1820
01:25:00,260 --> 01:24:57,240
commenting on my film

1821
01:25:03,290 --> 01:25:00,270
so it was very deceptive something I

1822
01:25:07,840 --> 01:25:03,300
never would have ever condemned I didn't

1823
01:25:10,640 --> 01:25:07,850
see it until it aired and and so

1824
01:25:12,290 --> 01:25:10,650
flash-forward 25 years later and I get

1825
01:25:14,180 --> 01:25:12,300
invited to go last year to the

1826
01:25:16,070 --> 01:25:14,190
International UFO Congress convention

1827
01:25:18,590 --> 01:25:16,080
for the 25th anniversary of UFO

1828
01:25:21,290 --> 01:25:18,600
abduction and so my first experience

1829
01:25:25,160 --> 01:25:21,300
that first day was sitting across from

1830
01:25:27,530 --> 01:25:25,170
Stan Freeman with Travis Walton and all

1831
01:25:30,440 --> 01:25:27,540
these other luminaries and I got a

1832
01:25:33,050 --> 01:25:30,450
chance to apologize to him and so I said

1833
01:25:35,960 --> 01:25:33,060
hey Stan just wanted to say I'm really

1834
01:25:37,340 --> 01:25:35,970
sorry I had nothing to do with you know

1835
01:25:39,530 --> 01:25:37,350
with hearing abduction it's in Lake

1836
01:25:42,620 --> 01:25:39,540
County sorry that you were co-opted into

1837
01:25:44,960 --> 01:25:42,630
that and then I waited for him to say

1838
01:25:47,240 --> 01:25:44,970

either yeah I've been really pissed off

1839
01:25:50,930 --> 01:25:47,250
about that are you no don't worry about

1840
01:25:53,660 --> 01:25:50,940
it instead he said basically son do you

1841
01:25:56,810 --> 01:25:53,670
know how many interviews and how many

1842
01:25:59,420 --> 01:25:56,820
shows I've done I can't keep track of

1843
01:26:01,970 --> 01:25:59,430
all that don't worry about it one bit

1844
01:26:04,070 --> 01:26:01,980
it's totally fine I've done thousands of

1845
01:26:07,760 --> 01:26:04,080
these things and you never know where

1846
01:26:10,100 --> 01:26:07,770
it's gonna go let that go and so it was

1847
01:26:14,320 --> 01:26:10,110
very gracious of him and then I got a

1848
01:26:17,240 --> 01:26:14,330
chance to engage in talking to him about

1849
01:26:19,310 --> 01:26:17,250
my favorite theme flying saucers I would

1850
01:26:22,640 --> 01:26:19,320
always refer to that and talk about

1851
01:26:27,050 --> 01:26:22,650
Roswell and he was someone who loved a

1852
01:26:28,970 --> 01:26:27,060
good debate loved a great challenge he

1853
01:26:32,360 --> 01:26:28,980
had certain catchphrases that he would

1854
01:26:37,330 --> 01:26:32,370
use over and over and and and if it

1855
01:26:41,030 --> 01:26:37,340
wasn't for him Philip Glass the precious

1856
01:26:42,920 --> 01:26:41,040
nefarious debunker probably would not

1857
01:26:44,750 --> 01:26:42,930
have been kept in check as much as as he

1858
01:26:47,210 --> 01:26:44,760
did because thanks to Larry King who

1859
01:26:52,130 --> 01:26:47,220
would bring him on to counter Philip

1860
01:26:55,040 --> 01:26:52,140
Glass you know I look and there's dr.

1861
01:26:57,470 --> 01:26:55,050
Stanton and except for maybe Jacques

1862
01:26:59,600 --> 01:26:57,480
Vallee I'm not sure you know who's going

1863
01:27:03,410 --> 01:26:59,610

to pick up the mantle but he was a

1864
01:27:07,130 --> 01:27:03,420
wonderful man and and his his his loss

1865
01:27:10,580 --> 01:27:07,140
will be felt thank you for those words

1866
01:27:11,090 --> 01:27:10,590
Dean I really think that what you had to

1867
01:27:13,640 --> 01:27:11,100
say was

1868
01:27:15,290 --> 01:27:13,650
is absolutely relevant and wonderful and

1869
01:27:16,640 --> 01:27:15,300
I wanted to know if you had any other

1870
01:27:24,260 --> 01:27:16,650
stories you wanted to share about

1871
01:27:26,480 --> 01:27:24,270
standing you know when I was there's a

1872
01:27:30,250 --> 01:27:26,490
section at the UFO convention where

1873
01:27:32,750 --> 01:27:30,260
you're seated with a bunch of other UFO

1874
01:27:36,020 --> 01:27:32,760
researchers and I had to do a lecture

1875
01:27:38,150 --> 01:27:36,030
there and Stan was there and he's got

1876
01:27:40,880 --> 01:27:38,160
all of his stuff all spread out he sits

1877
01:27:43,100 --> 01:27:40,890
there and he kind of goes into and also

1878
01:27:45,410 --> 01:27:43,110
Travis would do this they kind of gone

1879
01:27:47,600 --> 01:27:45,420
to this hibernation mode where they just

1880
01:27:49,250 --> 01:27:47,610
kind of like shut down and then someone

1881
01:27:49,750 --> 01:27:49,260
will come up walk up and then boom he's

1882
01:27:55,390 --> 01:27:49,760
up

1883
01:27:58,700 --> 01:27:55,400
working so hard I think it was 83 or 84

1884
01:28:02,240 --> 01:27:58,710
but he just could not do it

1885
01:28:05,090 --> 01:28:02,250
he loved getting out in the world and

1886
01:28:08,840 --> 01:28:05,100
loved great intellectual conversations

1887
01:28:10,790 --> 01:28:08,850
and and wasn't explored and so seeing

1888
01:28:13,430 --> 01:28:10,800

him over there doing this it was

1889
01:28:17,110 --> 01:28:13,440
intimidating because you know there's

1890
01:28:21,710 --> 01:28:17,120
someone that has more energy more

1891
01:28:26,420 --> 01:28:21,720
vitality was coherent and as sharp as

1892
01:28:28,790 --> 01:28:26,430
they come and so you know again I know

1893
01:28:30,740 --> 01:28:28,800
that was really fun to see he and then

1894
01:28:35,500 --> 01:28:30,750
and then next him would be Travis Walton

1895
01:28:37,370 --> 01:28:35,510
playing the guitar and singing this real

1896
01:28:41,450 --> 01:28:37,380
thing

1897
01:28:44,810 --> 01:28:41,460
so was a it was a I'm just honored to

1898
01:28:45,740 --> 01:28:44,820
have been you know in his orbit that's

1899
01:28:47,810 --> 01:28:45,750
wonderful

1900
01:28:49,700 --> 01:28:47,820
Stan Friedman is the original civilian

1901
01:28:52,160 --> 01:28:49,710
investigator of the Roswell incident and

1902
01:28:54,560 --> 01:28:52,170
co-author crash at Corona the definitive

1903
01:28:56,530 --> 01:28:54,570
study of the Roswell incident I just

1904
01:28:59,180 --> 01:28:56,540
wanted to share a few facts in between

1905
01:29:02,180 --> 01:28:59,190
guests so people can learn a little bit

1906
01:29:03,950 --> 01:29:02,190
more about Stan and Dean thank you so

1907
01:29:05,600 --> 01:29:03,960
very much for your time you're welcome

1908
01:29:08,180 --> 01:29:05,610
to stay on the show with us if you'd

1909
01:29:10,070 --> 01:29:08,190
like but having had the opportunity to

1910
01:29:13,040 --> 01:29:10,080
listen to you talk about Stannis a

1911
01:29:15,530 --> 01:29:13,050
really wonderful opportunity thanks a

1912
01:29:15,950 --> 01:29:15,540
lot the appreciate it Frank oh my

1913
01:29:19,160 --> 01:29:15,960

pleasure

1914
01:29:21,640 --> 01:29:19,170
I wanted to share a little bit about

1915
01:29:25,030 --> 01:29:21,650
Stan also regarding

1916
01:29:27,100 --> 01:29:25,040
other things his top-secret magic his

1917
01:29:29,890 --> 01:29:27,110
controversial book about the magic 12

1918
01:29:32,890 --> 01:29:29,900
group established in 1947 to deal with

1919
01:29:34,810 --> 01:29:32,900
alien technology was published in 1996

1920
01:29:36,970 --> 01:29:34,820
and went through six printings and

1921
01:29:39,550 --> 01:29:36,980
expanded new edition was published in a

1922
01:29:42,430 --> 01:29:39,560
five stan was presented with a lifetime

1923
01:29:46,780 --> 01:29:42,440
UFO Achievement Award in Leeds England

1924
01:29:49,030 --> 01:29:46,790
in 2002 by UFO magazine of the UK he's

1925
01:29:51,939 --> 01:29:49,040
co-author with he was co-author with

1926
01:29:54,790 --> 01:29:51,949
kathleen martin betty hills niece of a

1927
01:29:56,859 --> 01:29:54,800
book in 2007 captured the Betty and

1928
01:29:59,379 --> 01:29:56,869
Barney Hill UFO experience wanted to

1929
01:30:01,689 --> 01:29:59,389
bring on a were you before you do that

1930
01:30:03,700 --> 01:30:01,699
chant let me jump in really quick here

1931
01:30:05,200 --> 01:30:03,710
I'll I'll say my two cents about Stanton

1932
01:30:07,510 --> 01:30:05,210
Friedman but I want to thank you dan

1933
01:30:10,479 --> 01:30:07,520
Alioto from the interview that you did

1934
01:30:13,209 --> 01:30:10,489
with us the very early part of this year

1935
01:30:14,979 --> 01:30:13,219
it was actually very helpful I think

1936
01:30:17,530 --> 01:30:14,989
we've done better shows I don't know

1937
01:30:19,390 --> 01:30:17,540
yeah I'm sure you didn't intend it but

1938
01:30:21,669 --> 01:30:19,400

actually talk to you about that putting

1939
01:30:23,709 --> 01:30:21,679
together stories and structures and how

1940
01:30:26,620 --> 01:30:23,719
important that was that has helped us

1941
01:30:28,000 --> 01:30:26,630
get our shows a lot more organized so I

1942
01:30:29,919 --> 01:30:28,010
want to go ahead and thank you

1943
01:30:31,870 --> 01:30:29,929
personally Dean Alioto for doing that

1944
01:30:32,970 --> 01:30:31,880
for us I don't think you intended it but

1945
01:30:36,640 --> 01:30:32,980
it worked out that way

1946
01:30:38,680 --> 01:30:36,650
well I am very very honored and I will

1947
01:30:45,550 --> 01:30:38,690
be setting my bill for 10% of all the

1948
01:30:49,149 --> 01:30:45,560
projects that I can you know do to

1949
01:30:52,870 --> 01:30:49,159
advocate I mean here's the thing the

1950
01:30:54,669 --> 01:30:52,880
research has been done forever I mean

1951
01:30:56,050 --> 01:30:54,679
starting in the 40s it really began

1952
01:30:57,459 --> 01:30:56,060
there and it might have been you know

1953
01:30:59,169 --> 01:30:57,469
beforehand they probably didn't know

1954
01:31:01,839 --> 01:30:59,179
what to call it like the miracle at

1955
01:31:05,200 --> 01:31:01,849
Fatima and all these other events that

1956
01:31:07,870 --> 01:31:05,210
have happened but for me what I kind of

1957
01:31:12,370 --> 01:31:07,880
hope to bring to the genre if you will

1958
01:31:14,200 --> 01:31:12,380
is is levity when when Alejandro Rojas

1959
01:31:15,220 --> 01:31:14,210
said you know he'd come out and speak at

1960
01:31:18,839 --> 01:31:15,230
the convention I was a little bit

1961
01:31:22,560 --> 01:31:18,849
nervous because this field is rife with

1962
01:31:24,820 --> 01:31:22,570
conspiracy theories and and the big coin

1963
01:31:27,160 --> 01:31:24,830

the big term that's been coined to death

1964
01:31:29,080 --> 01:31:27,170
is the radical you don't want to go all

1965
01:31:30,910 --> 01:31:29,090
the way in the rabbit Hall you want to

1966
01:31:31,970 --> 01:31:30,920
leave at least some breadcrumbs for

1967
01:31:35,240 --> 01:31:31,980
yourself

1968
01:31:37,040 --> 01:31:35,250
and and the the best researchers do that

1969
01:31:39,620 --> 01:31:37,050
everything has always challenged their

1970
01:31:44,930 --> 01:31:39,630
revisiting and stance certainly did that

1971
01:31:46,640 --> 01:31:44,940
and so come out speak and and it'll be

1972
01:31:48,890 --> 01:31:46,650
great everyone's got a good sense of

1973
01:31:52,280 --> 01:31:48,900
humor and and they you know they enjoy

1974
01:31:54,230 --> 01:31:52,290
things and so I did and found everyone

1975
01:31:57,530 --> 01:31:54,240
to be terrific and the shows that you

1976
01:32:00,890 --> 01:31:57,540
guys are doing are really fun and have a

1977
01:32:02,870 --> 01:32:00,900
great you know spirit about them and and

1978
01:32:04,970 --> 01:32:02,880
you're keeping it alive and keeping the

1979
01:32:07,580 --> 01:32:04,980
discussion going which is what needs to

1980
01:32:09,320 --> 01:32:07,590
happen Thank You Dean I wanted to share

1981
01:32:11,150 --> 01:32:09,330
a little story about Dean a real quick

1982
01:32:13,400 --> 01:32:11,160
and that is a you know Here I am

1983
01:32:15,920 --> 01:32:13,410
interviewing people it was a text-based

1984
01:32:17,480 --> 01:32:15,930
form of interviewing last year and

1985
01:32:19,850 --> 01:32:17,490
really what that means is I just

1986
01:32:22,220 --> 01:32:19,860
submitted a series of written questions

1987
01:32:25,520 --> 01:32:22,230
to folks and then hoped they would

1988
01:32:28,160 --> 01:32:25,530

respond and some of the first people to

1989
01:32:30,890 --> 01:32:28,170
kindly respond to my interview requests

1990
01:32:34,550 --> 01:32:30,900
Jan harson who I've interviewed multiple

1991
01:32:36,230 --> 01:32:34,560
times and real privilege to have been

1992
01:32:38,570 --> 01:32:36,240
able to do that he came forward and

1993
01:32:41,690 --> 01:32:38,580
kindly allowed an interview with him and

1994
01:32:43,940 --> 01:32:41,700
then also Dean I reached out to Dean and

1995
01:32:46,520 --> 01:32:43,950
very meekly asked him if he would

1996
01:32:49,970 --> 01:32:46,530
consider an interview with me and he was

1997
01:32:53,180 --> 01:32:49,980
just so kind and generous you know with

1998
01:32:56,620 --> 01:32:53,190
himself regarding is the discretionary

1999
01:32:59,350 --> 01:32:56,630
time to actually have spent answering

2000
01:33:02,900 --> 01:32:59,360
whatever questions he felt he could

2001
01:33:05,030 --> 01:33:02,910
actually what he did was he he decided

2002
01:33:08,150 --> 01:33:05,040
to forego the text-based interview and

2003
01:33:09,890 --> 01:33:08,160
did a real live interview with me and

2004
01:33:11,420 --> 01:33:09,900
I've had two interviews with him this is

2005
01:33:13,730 --> 01:33:11,430
the third time I've had the opportunity

2006
01:33:17,980 --> 01:33:13,740
to talk to him and they just want to

2007
01:33:21,020 --> 01:33:17,990
thank you for you know being so

2008
01:33:23,330 --> 01:33:21,030
benevolent regarding you know who you

2009
01:33:26,000 --> 01:33:23,340
are you're a high profile person you've

2010
01:33:27,770 --> 01:33:26,010
had a lot of exposure in the media you

2011
01:33:30,440 --> 01:33:27,780
know a lot of folks out there you have a

2012
01:33:32,960 --> 01:33:30,450
lot of contacts and everybody loves you

2013
01:33:34,520 --> 01:33:32,970

and they love your work and we just

2014
01:33:37,640 --> 01:33:34,530
really appreciate your having taken the

2015
01:33:38,840 --> 01:33:37,650
time to spend with us today are you sure

2016
01:33:45,220 --> 01:33:38,850
you're talking about me you're not Steve

2017
01:33:46,390 --> 01:33:45,230
ambassador yes he's here

2018
01:33:48,640 --> 01:33:46,400
still listening yep yeah I think he's

2019
01:33:52,900 --> 01:33:48,650
still mine come on my head's already too

2020
01:33:54,490 --> 01:33:52,910
big don't make another for me was

2021
01:33:56,760 --> 01:33:54,500
sitting across from him because he was

2022
01:34:00,610 --> 01:33:56,770
there as well as Stan and then it was a

2023
01:34:02,860 --> 01:34:00,620
Steven and it was again you know Stevens

2024
01:34:04,000 --> 01:34:02,870
a machine I mean this guy you can put

2025
01:34:06,910 --> 01:34:04,010
him anywhere and he can talk

2026
01:34:09,790 --> 01:34:06,920
intelligently across the board on on

2027
01:34:12,400 --> 01:34:09,800
everything and you know these guys on

2028
01:34:14,380 --> 01:34:12,410
the front line you know constantly out

2029
01:34:18,640 --> 01:34:14,390
there and everything and so you know I

2030
01:34:28,030 --> 01:34:18,650
tried to desperately bring a unique take

2031
01:34:30,550 --> 01:34:28,040
to it and so you know that's exciting is

2032
01:34:33,460 --> 01:34:30,560
that every year things change and evolve

2033
01:34:36,760 --> 01:34:33,470
and you know whether through science our

2034
01:34:40,780 --> 01:34:36,770
you know technology and and the thing

2035
01:34:42,400 --> 01:34:40,790
that happened you know last December was

2036
01:34:44,490 --> 01:34:42,410
last December a year ago last year ago

2037
01:34:47,229 --> 01:34:44,500
December already got it went by fast

2038
01:34:49,660 --> 01:34:47,239

it's a game-changer and it validates a

2039
01:34:52,180 --> 01:34:49,670
lot for all of us and so I think that's

2040
01:34:55,330 --> 01:34:52,190
you know I think the timing is is good

2041
01:34:57,900 --> 01:34:55,340
you know for this to get out but anyway

2042
01:35:02,170 --> 01:34:57,910
thank you you flatter me beyond belief

2043
01:35:03,640 --> 01:35:02,180
and beyond well yes and we are very

2044
01:35:06,340 --> 01:35:03,650
grateful to have you on also would like

2045
01:35:07,690 --> 01:35:06,350
to think we're not we're not ending the

2046
01:35:09,640 --> 01:35:07,700
show I just want to thank our guests

2047
01:35:11,140 --> 01:35:09,650
though right now for having been just as

2048
01:35:13,960 --> 01:35:11,150
generous about their time and as

2049
01:35:15,940 --> 01:35:13,970
accessible as Stanton Stanton went out

2050
01:35:17,860 --> 01:35:15,950
of his way to make sure that he was an

2051
01:35:19,960 --> 01:35:17,870
exclusive only to a few people but the

2052
01:35:21,610 --> 01:35:19,970
many so we thank you for your time and

2053
01:35:23,260 --> 01:35:21,620
please do stay on the show with us I

2054
01:35:25,270 --> 01:35:23,270
wanted to bring on a really wonderful

2055
01:35:26,200 --> 01:35:25,280
person onto the show her name is dr.

2056
01:35:28,450 --> 01:35:26,210
Irina Scott

2057
01:35:30,610 --> 01:35:28,460
she's an American opera and physiologist

2058
01:35:32,770 --> 01:35:30,620
she received her BS from Ohio State

2059
01:35:35,050 --> 01:35:32,780
University and MS from the University of

2060
01:35:37,060 --> 01:35:35,060
Nevada and a PhD from the University of

2061
01:35:40,000 --> 01:35:37,070
Missouri in the department of veterinary

2062
01:35:43,210 --> 01:35:40,010
medicine her post doctoral studies were

2063
01:35:44,830 --> 01:35:43,220

done at Cornell University and it's just

2064
01:35:47,290 --> 01:35:44,840
a real pleasure and honor for me to

2065
01:35:49,450 --> 01:35:47,300
introduce her onto the show I would also

2066
01:35:52,540 --> 01:35:49,460
like to mention a book that she wrote

2067
01:35:55,420 --> 01:35:52,550
before we start talking to her she's

2068
01:35:57,580 --> 01:35:55,430
written a few books she also is a

2069
01:35:59,020 --> 01:35:57,590
historian regarding Ohio one of the

2070
01:36:01,029 --> 01:35:59,030
books is seventy years

2071
01:36:02,649 --> 01:36:01,039
of Lies in this information and

2072
01:36:04,000 --> 01:36:02,659
government cover-up and she'll go ahead

2073
01:36:07,180 --> 01:36:04,010
and mention another book that she wrote

2074
01:36:08,919 --> 01:36:07,190
recently dr. Irena Scott it's a pleasure

2075
01:36:11,290 --> 01:36:08,929
to have you on our show today are you

2076
01:36:14,799 --> 01:36:11,300
there with us certainly is an honor to

2077
01:36:17,470 --> 01:36:14,809
be here thank you how are you oh just

2078
01:36:19,510 --> 01:36:17,480
fine I mentioned one of your books it's

2079
01:36:21,370 --> 01:36:19,520
called UFO today seventy years of Lies

2080
01:36:25,240 --> 01:36:21,380
misinformation and government cover-up

2081
01:36:28,479 --> 01:36:25,250
can you please mention the other another

2082
01:36:31,600 --> 01:36:28,489
one is sacred corridors in this went

2083
01:36:33,760 --> 01:36:31,610
into detail about Project Blue Book and

2084
01:36:36,100 --> 01:36:33,770
I had a lot of original documents and I

2085
01:36:39,310 --> 01:36:36,110
also had a number of original

2086
01:36:45,790 --> 01:36:39,320
publications of dr. hynix

2087
01:36:47,649 --> 01:36:45,800
and written letters that's wonderful yes

2088
01:36:49,510 --> 01:36:47,659

also would you mind please sharing a

2089
01:36:51,490 --> 01:36:49,520
little bit about yourself oh one thing I

2090
01:36:54,760 --> 01:36:51,500
want to tell our listeners before you

2091
01:36:56,410 --> 01:36:54,770
talk a little bit about yourself is you

2092
01:36:59,260 --> 01:36:56,420
have worked so hard

2093
01:37:01,720 --> 01:36:59,270
regarding being a researcher in the

2094
01:37:05,229 --> 01:37:01,730
realm of ufology and other phenomena

2095
01:37:08,020 --> 01:37:05,239
you've literally spent decades spending

2096
01:37:12,640 --> 01:37:08,030
your own money and I don't honestly

2097
01:37:14,589 --> 01:37:12,650
think that you know to me from my

2098
01:37:16,870 --> 01:37:14,599
perspective you've tried to make a dime

2099
01:37:20,979 --> 01:37:16,880
if you make any money from your books

2100
01:37:24,129 --> 01:37:20,989
it's through hard work and I just want

2101
01:37:26,049 --> 01:37:24,139
everybody to know that a dr. Irena Scott

2102
01:37:28,930 --> 01:37:26,059
is considered one of the foremost

2103
01:37:30,970 --> 01:37:28,940
researchers in the field of ufology and

2104
01:37:32,859 --> 01:37:30,980
I would like you to share a little bit

2105
01:37:37,060 --> 01:37:32,869
about your background regarding your

2106
01:37:42,310 --> 01:37:37,070
research work well I work in several

2107
01:37:45,010 --> 01:37:42,320
places where were you where ufos were

2108
01:37:48,790 --> 01:37:45,020
studied such as the Defense Intelligence

2109
01:37:50,740 --> 01:37:48,800
Agency the DIA and I've been at

2110
01:37:52,359 --> 01:37:50,750
wright-patterson a number of times for

2111
01:37:54,490 --> 01:37:52,369
different meetings that were work

2112
01:37:57,129 --> 01:37:54,500
related but where I found out a lot

2113
01:38:01,779 --> 01:37:57,139

about UFOs and Battelle Memorial

2114
01:38:04,990 --> 01:38:01,789
Institute where the special report study

2115
01:38:07,720 --> 01:38:05,000
number 14 was done which was mentioned

2116
01:38:11,379 --> 01:38:07,730
earlier which Stanton Freeman frequently

2117
01:38:12,950 --> 01:38:11,389
mentioned and was able to find out a lot

2118
01:38:19,010 --> 01:38:12,960
of behind the scenes

2119
01:38:21,140 --> 01:38:19,020
stories about it and yeah I'm not making

2120
01:38:24,350 --> 01:38:21,150
much money on my books but I've always

2121
01:38:26,960 --> 01:38:24,360
been scientists so that means I'm gonna

2122
01:38:28,700 --> 01:38:26,970
go ahead and I recommend strongly UFOs

2123
01:38:30,290 --> 01:38:28,710
today I've got a copy of that book and

2124
01:38:33,110 --> 01:38:30,300
even if you think you know a lot about

2125
01:38:33,800 --> 01:38:33,120
UFOs it is a great book you will learn

2126
01:38:36,350 --> 01:38:33,810
from it

2127
01:38:38,780 --> 01:38:36,360
and if you don't it might be the perfect

2128
01:38:40,580 --> 01:38:38,790
book if you really don't know a whole

2129
01:38:42,230 --> 01:38:40,590
lot and you're just getting into it hey

2130
01:38:44,240 --> 01:38:42,240
it's well worth the investment you'll

2131
01:38:45,530 --> 01:38:44,250
save yourself a lot of time because so

2132
01:38:48,110 --> 01:38:45,540
much is covered throughout the history

2133
01:38:51,380 --> 01:38:48,120
if you go up it is a fantastic book I

2134
01:38:54,470 --> 01:38:51,390
highly recommend well thank you for that

2135
01:38:56,780 --> 01:38:54,480
and I go into a lot of research I did on

2136
01:39:02,140 --> 01:38:56,790
that which continued some pretty

2137
01:39:04,610 --> 01:39:02,150
interesting stories that's wonderful

2138
01:39:10,280 --> 01:39:04,620

Irene I wanted to ask you can you please

2139
01:39:12,440 --> 01:39:10,290
share any stories or perhaps experiences

2140
01:39:16,130 --> 01:39:12,450
you've had with the late dr. Stanton

2141
01:39:19,370 --> 01:39:16,140
Friedman yes I think he was everywhere

2142
01:39:22,220 --> 01:39:19,380
and Vincent I was lucky enough to meet

2143
01:39:24,740 --> 01:39:22,230
him several times and served on the roof

2144
01:39:26,540 --> 01:39:24,750
on board of directors with him and it

2145
01:39:29,090 --> 01:39:26,550
was honored to be on a planned panel

2146
01:39:32,090 --> 01:39:29,100
with him and Kathleen Mardin like

2147
01:39:34,220 --> 01:39:32,100
there's new fun symposium it sounds very

2148
01:39:38,080 --> 01:39:34,230
disappointed that I'm going to see

2149
01:39:40,460 --> 01:39:38,090
there's a mucky LC Catherine Martin I

2150
01:39:43,100 --> 01:39:40,470
thought it's columns in the MUFON

2151
01:39:46,190 --> 01:39:43,110
Journal or excellent and showed about

2152
01:39:51,290 --> 01:39:46,200
the most scientific thinking in the UFO

2153
01:39:54,110 --> 01:39:51,300
field as well his debates he was a voice

2154
01:39:57,110 --> 01:39:54,120
of science in our field and our oranga

2155
01:39:59,120 --> 01:39:57,120
member talking to him and asking the

2156
01:40:02,300 --> 01:39:59,130
questions and him just pulling out

2157
01:40:09,380 --> 01:40:02,310
papers that we need active and covered

2158
01:40:13,459 --> 01:40:09,390
with black marks I recently talked to

2159
01:40:19,430 --> 01:40:13,469
Dan Simon about him

2160
01:40:23,390 --> 01:40:19,440
and she worked intensely with dr. Heine

2161
01:40:25,630 --> 01:40:23,400
canoeing can anybody hear me yeah just

2162
01:40:29,600 --> 01:40:25,640
fine we can hear you you're okay

2163
01:40:34,189 --> 01:40:29,610

okay but I didn't get her reminiscence

2164
01:40:35,870 --> 01:40:34,199
about him so I'm sorry well we really

2165
01:40:39,130 --> 01:40:35,880
appreciate your having spent a little

2166
01:40:42,080 --> 01:40:39,140
bit of time to talk about Stan today and

2167
01:40:44,510 --> 01:40:42,090
wanted to know also what's your

2168
01:40:48,280 --> 01:40:44,520
perspective about Stanton in general in

2169
01:40:51,350 --> 01:40:48,290
the realm of ufology how do you feel he

2170
01:40:53,450 --> 01:40:51,360
represents it well I think he

2171
01:40:57,680 --> 01:40:53,460
represented the field of science very

2172
01:40:59,450 --> 01:40:57,690
well and I especially liked his columns

2173
01:41:02,689 --> 01:40:59,460
in the MUFON Journal because he went

2174
01:41:05,920 --> 01:41:02,699
into his debates and how he had logical

2175
01:41:09,140 --> 01:41:05,930
answers to things as dr. Hynek did -

2176
01:41:13,459 --> 01:41:09,150
that would be that would support a

2177
01:41:15,110 --> 01:41:13,469
scientific outlook and he was a

2178
01:41:18,740 --> 01:41:15,120
scientist so I thought this Saturday

2179
01:41:22,220 --> 01:41:18,750
mentally to the UFO field and you

2180
01:41:23,720 --> 01:41:22,230
contribute a whole lot I agree with you

2181
01:41:26,990 --> 01:41:23,730
there's not very many scientists out

2182
01:41:29,209 --> 01:41:27,000
there who are willing to actually put

2183
01:41:33,200 --> 01:41:29,219
themselves in the kind of position that

2184
01:41:34,820 --> 01:41:33,210
Stanton did and speak freely about his

2185
01:41:37,459 --> 01:41:34,830
perspectives regarding the realm of

2186
01:41:39,709 --> 01:41:37,469
ufology Frank can you mention a few

2187
01:41:43,520 --> 01:41:39,719
scientists you feel are involved in

2188
01:41:46,670 --> 01:41:43,530

ufology right now well right now we've

2189
01:41:48,979 --> 01:41:46,680
added Professor Kevin Knuth how put-off

2190
01:41:50,320 --> 01:41:48,989
has been involved for a long time as

2191
01:41:53,090 --> 01:41:50,330
Yachvili has been mentioned already

2192
01:41:55,880 --> 01:41:53,100
we've had the passing recently of

2193
01:41:58,459 --> 01:41:55,890
Stanton Friedman and Steve Bassett had

2194
01:42:01,490 --> 01:41:58,469
mentioned James McDonald going back some

2195
01:42:02,990 --> 01:42:01,500
distance yeah there there were a few of

2196
01:42:06,250 --> 01:42:03,000
them out there we could use a few more

2197
01:42:09,830 --> 01:42:06,260
though no doubt about that very true

2198
01:42:11,900 --> 01:42:09,840
irena also wanted to ask you how do you

2199
01:42:13,670 --> 01:42:11,910
feel about Stan's personality and how he

2200
01:42:16,610 --> 01:42:13,680
came off to people when he approached

2201
01:42:19,280 --> 01:42:16,620
them what I'm getting from everybody is

2202
01:42:21,709 --> 01:42:19,290
that he was extremely approachable and

2203
01:42:26,510 --> 01:42:21,719
very friendly to everybody no matter who

2204
01:42:27,060 --> 01:42:26,520
they were yes and he used to sit at the

2205
01:42:31,080 --> 01:42:27,070
can be

2206
01:42:36,300 --> 01:42:31,090
I was on the board with him and he was

2207
01:42:37,950 --> 01:42:36,310
very much respected also there and of

2208
01:42:40,020 --> 01:42:37,960
course I do want to mention Irena Scott

2209
01:42:50,810 --> 01:42:40,030
as a scientist to involve dr. Lee in the

2210
01:42:54,120 --> 01:42:50,820
field my bad example is these these

2211
01:42:56,580 --> 01:42:54,130
scientists serious scholars you know

2212
01:43:00,240 --> 01:42:56,590
from Cornell and like you know John Mack

2213
01:43:03,020 --> 01:43:00,250

from Harvard they have more at stake to

2214
01:43:05,430 --> 01:43:03,030
lose than we do in a lot of ways because

2215
01:43:08,640 --> 01:43:05,440
you know they're part of the Institute

2216
01:43:11,460 --> 01:43:08,650
part of something that's ingrained in

2217
01:43:14,100 --> 01:43:11,470
empirical logic and they're stepping

2218
01:43:15,870 --> 01:43:14,110
outside of that and that affects not

2219
01:43:19,050 --> 01:43:15,880
only their livelihood but it affects you

2220
01:43:21,180 --> 01:43:19,060
know reputations and stuff and so I find

2221
01:43:22,620 --> 01:43:21,190
that always when someone finds the

2222
01:43:24,530 --> 01:43:22,630
evidence is so compelling that they're

2223
01:43:30,900 --> 01:43:24,540
willing to venture out to this you know

2224
01:43:34,500 --> 01:43:30,910
pseudo existential research that that

2225
01:43:37,560 --> 01:43:34,510
takes you know a lot of bravery and so

2226
01:43:39,720 --> 01:43:37,570
my hat's always off to I you know anyone

2227
01:43:44,550 --> 01:43:39,730
that that does that that comes from that

2228
01:43:46,140 --> 01:43:44,560
academia state go ahead yeah Steve

2229
01:43:48,090 --> 01:43:46,150
actually wanted to ask you a question

2230
01:43:51,500 --> 01:43:48,100
while arena is talking if you wouldn't

2231
01:43:53,880 --> 01:43:51,510
mind all jumping in on this and that is

2232
01:43:56,220 --> 01:43:53,890
Steve how do you feel about scientists

2233
01:44:00,590 --> 01:43:56,230
being involved in the realm of ufology

2234
01:44:07,140 --> 01:44:00,600
and other phenomena that's to me chant

2235
01:44:08,670 --> 01:44:07,150
yes Steve yes and let me expand on

2236
01:44:13,410 --> 01:44:08,680
something you said a little bit earlier

2237
01:44:14,610 --> 01:44:13,420
you referred to Stan as dr. Friedman and

2238
01:44:17,610 --> 01:44:14,620

that's a common mistake

2239
01:44:19,560 --> 01:44:17,620
yeah I'm sorry I I caught that after I

2240
01:44:23,280 --> 01:44:19,570
said it it's incorrect Sahour it's okay

2241
01:44:25,080 --> 01:44:23,290
Stan had a master of science he was a

2242
01:44:28,500 --> 01:44:25,090
practical physicist not a theoretical

2243
01:44:30,240 --> 01:44:28,510
and and a master of of science and that

2244
01:44:35,610 --> 01:44:30,250
field was more than enough to work back

2245
01:44:37,530 --> 01:44:35,620
in his time but as it happens Stan

2246
01:44:39,240 --> 01:44:37,540
Friedman and all of his career never

2247
01:44:40,759 --> 01:44:39,250
received an honorary Doctorate from any

2248
01:44:46,899 --> 01:44:40,769
University

2249
01:44:49,370 --> 01:44:46,909
and to my knowledge no science you know

2250
01:44:52,160 --> 01:44:49,380
professional a scientist involved in

2251
01:44:56,479 --> 01:44:52,170
this field has ever received an honorary

2252
01:44:59,180 --> 01:44:56,489
Doctorate I once went in to my car to

2253
01:45:02,149 --> 01:44:59,190
the president's office of my college

2254
01:45:05,660 --> 01:45:02,159
where I graduated did talk about this

2255
01:45:12,080 --> 01:45:05,670
idea and he personally escorted me out

2256
01:45:16,129 --> 01:45:12,090
of his office dismissal with with full

2257
01:45:19,220 --> 01:45:16,139
prejudice this this is simply one of

2258
01:45:24,470 --> 01:45:19,230
many reflections of the fact that the

2259
01:45:26,870 --> 01:45:24,480
failure of the 5,000 colleges and

2260
01:45:29,080 --> 01:45:26,880
universities in the United States for 70

2261
01:45:32,089 --> 01:45:29,090
years to engage this issue properly

2262
01:45:34,160 --> 01:45:32,099
other than the odd sanity course is

2263
01:45:38,029 --> 01:45:34,170

probably the greatest intellectual

2264
01:45:40,759 --> 01:45:38,039
failure in all of human history okay now

2265
01:45:43,790 --> 01:45:40,769
it's changing there's no question we're

2266
01:45:46,520 --> 01:45:43,800
seeing academics a PhD level coming

2267
01:45:48,830 --> 01:45:46,530
forward and saying things the Harvard

2268
01:45:51,109 --> 01:45:48,840
professor recently the head of Harvard

2269
01:45:54,620 --> 01:45:51,119
astronomy just came out and was talking

2270
01:45:57,680 --> 01:45:54,630
about uma Rahu was a possible not an

2271
01:46:00,560 --> 01:45:57,690
actual intelligent craft or intelligent

2272
01:46:01,759 --> 01:46:00,570
orange he seems to have survived that

2273
01:46:05,239 --> 01:46:01,769
and there's been some others but

2274
01:46:08,419 --> 01:46:05,249
nevertheless were still in the early

2275
01:46:11,359 --> 01:46:08,429
stages of the entire academic community

2276
01:46:14,629 --> 01:46:11,369
in America figuring out the truth of

2277
01:46:16,459 --> 01:46:14,639
this matter so I just announced about a

2278
01:46:19,729 --> 01:46:16,469
week ago that I started a new project

2279
01:46:23,229 --> 01:46:19,739
it's in the very early stages and it's

2280
01:46:29,390 --> 01:46:23,239
called academics for disclosure ad

2281
01:46:33,529 --> 01:46:29,400
that's intentional and it's tricky but

2282
01:46:36,919 --> 01:46:33,539
my my intention is this and it's modeled

2283
01:46:39,680 --> 01:46:36,929
after architects and engineers for 9/11

2284
01:46:42,169 --> 01:46:39,690
truth there's like three thousand that

2285
01:46:45,259 --> 01:46:42,179
have come out to indicate that they're

2286
01:46:46,819 --> 01:46:45,269
very dissatisfied with the explanation

2287
01:46:49,790 --> 01:46:46,829
of some of the physical aspects of the

2288
01:46:53,950 --> 01:46:49,800

9/11 events that's a lot of architects

2289
01:46:57,540 --> 01:46:53,960
and engineers so this is

2290
01:47:03,280 --> 01:46:57,550
this is designed to obtain signatures

2291
01:47:07,480 --> 01:47:03,290
from anyone with a PhD credited PhD or

2292
01:47:09,880 --> 01:47:07,490
MD or anyone teaching in college or

2293
01:47:14,530 --> 01:47:09,890
university level regardless of their

2294
01:47:18,460 --> 01:47:14,540
degree to sign to a statement that I

2295
01:47:20,920 --> 01:47:18,470
paraphrase here that I such such an arm

2296
01:47:23,170 --> 01:47:20,930
in convinced that there is an

2297
01:47:26,020 --> 01:47:23,180
extraterrestrial presence engaging the

2298
01:47:27,820 --> 01:47:26,030
planet and fully support the disclosure

2299
01:47:33,480 --> 01:47:27,830
or announcement of that by our

2300
01:47:36,910 --> 01:47:33,490
government it's worth noting that Stan

2301
01:47:39,250 --> 01:47:36,920
remember Robert Bigelow in May of 2017

2302
01:47:40,480 --> 01:47:39,260
came forward on 60 minutes and said

2303
01:47:43,210 --> 01:47:40,490
there's an extraterrestrial presence

2304
01:47:46,090 --> 01:47:43,220
here and he's a billionaire NASA

2305
01:47:47,290 --> 01:47:46,100
contractor and in normal times that

2306
01:47:49,330 --> 01:47:47,300
would have got him in front of the US

2307
01:47:51,880 --> 01:47:49,340
Congress in about two weeks but of

2308
01:47:53,410 --> 01:47:51,890
course it was just slipped by right

2309
01:47:56,200 --> 01:47:53,420
because there's so much other nonsense

2310
01:47:58,210 --> 01:47:56,210
going on Stan for years has said

2311
01:48:00,910 --> 01:47:58,220
matter-of-factly there is an

2312
01:48:02,950 --> 01:48:00,920
extraterrestrial presence engaging us he

2313
01:48:05,050 --> 01:48:02,960

was absolutely unambiguous about that

2314
01:48:07,840 --> 01:48:05,060
now you can't say the same for jock

2315
01:48:09,460 --> 01:48:07,850
valet but Stan always has said not

2316
01:48:11,830 --> 01:48:09,470
always but he said this oh at least for

2317
01:48:16,720 --> 01:48:11,840
the last 20 years and that's important

2318
01:48:18,190 --> 01:48:16,730
so anyway a academics for disclosure so

2319
01:48:21,790 --> 01:48:18,200
what I'm doing now I'm in the nascent

2320
01:48:26,050 --> 01:48:21,800
stage I'm slowly gathering and

2321
01:48:28,510 --> 01:48:26,060
approaching people who have that PhD or

2322
01:48:30,760 --> 01:48:28,520
MD as to see whether they would be

2323
01:48:32,320 --> 01:48:30,770
willing to participate and I'm putting

2324
01:48:34,270 --> 01:48:32,330
it out there so that people might

2325
01:48:36,550 --> 01:48:34,280
contact me at paradigm research group

2326
01:48:40,630 --> 01:48:36,560
org where I have my email address and

2327
01:48:43,180 --> 01:48:40,640
subscription lists of the emails but

2328
01:48:45,810 --> 01:48:43,190
nobody's gonna be named and this is not

2329
01:48:47,950 --> 01:48:45,820
gonna go public until there are a

2330
01:48:49,810 --> 01:48:47,960
significant number of people so that

2331
01:48:51,760 --> 01:48:49,820
they're they're not by themselves

2332
01:48:54,850 --> 01:48:51,770
there's a decent group how many that is

2333
01:48:57,610 --> 01:48:54,860
I don't know but the number one the

2334
01:49:02,080 --> 01:48:57,620
barrier right now to executing this

2335
01:49:04,000 --> 01:49:02,090
program is I'm going to have to get hold

2336
01:49:07,270 --> 01:49:04,010
harmless releases from anyone that

2337
01:49:07,720 --> 01:49:07,280
participates now what that means is a

2338
01:49:09,940 --> 01:49:07,730

home

2339
01:49:12,160 --> 01:49:09,950
harmless agreement is basically an

2340
01:49:16,210 --> 01:49:12,170
agreement that says but in legal

2341
01:49:20,290 --> 01:49:16,220
language that should any harm come to my

2342
01:49:22,720 --> 01:49:20,300
status my career my professional

2343
01:49:26,890 --> 01:49:22,730
position and so forth as a result of my

2344
01:49:29,620 --> 01:49:26,900
signing on to this statement I hold

2345
01:49:33,729 --> 01:49:29,630
harmless paradigm research group for any

2346
01:49:35,470 --> 01:49:33,739
damages and so forth well let me jump in

2347
01:49:37,210 --> 01:49:35,480
here I Steve if I could really quick ask

2348
01:49:40,270 --> 01:49:37,220
you about this the way you have is

2349
01:49:43,210 --> 01:49:40,280
worded that they are definitely signing

2350
01:49:46,030 --> 01:49:43,220
on to saying yes they believe or they

2351
01:49:48,070 --> 01:49:46,040
think that there is neeti presence

2352
01:49:49,810 --> 01:49:48,080
wouldn't you have a little bit more

2353
01:49:51,880 --> 01:49:49,820
success if your weasel worded that a

2354
01:49:53,500 --> 01:49:51,890
little bit that there might be or it's

2355
01:49:54,970 --> 01:49:53,510
worth a closer look or something along

2356
01:49:57,940 --> 01:49:54,980
those lines you might get a better

2357
01:49:59,920 --> 01:49:57,950
response yet this is not a pity I

2358
01:50:02,440 --> 01:49:59,930
appreciate that Frank a good point

2359
01:50:05,979 --> 01:50:02,450
though yeah that's not me that's not my

2360
01:50:08,290 --> 01:50:05,989
stuff the thing is this is not a

2361
01:50:10,840 --> 01:50:08,300
petition it's not about getting huge

2362
01:50:13,960 --> 01:50:10,850
numbers of signatures it's about getting

2363
01:50:16,330 --> 01:50:13,970

a decent number of signatures that goes

2364
01:50:18,910 --> 01:50:16,340
directly to the heart of the truth that

2365
01:50:21,520 --> 01:50:18,920
has more power even if the numbers are

2366
01:50:23,740 --> 01:50:21,530
lower in other words I'm trying to get

2367
01:50:26,560 --> 01:50:23,750
people to do and say exactly what Bob

2368
01:50:28,540 --> 01:50:26,570
Bigelow said on 60 minutes and I don't

2369
01:50:32,740 --> 01:50:28,550
know if Bob has a PhD he I don't think

2370
01:50:35,229 --> 01:50:32,750
he does but he's not so he wouldn't be

2371
01:50:38,590 --> 01:50:35,239
eligible but so I'm wanting statements

2372
01:50:41,890 --> 01:50:38,600
that's strong but not only this about

2373
01:50:44,790 --> 01:50:41,900
the presence of UT's engaging the planet

2374
01:50:48,190 --> 01:50:44,800
however the PT's want to but also

2375
01:50:51,720 --> 01:50:48,200
supporting that it's time for the

2376
01:50:55,420 --> 01:50:51,730
government to fund to confirm this so

2377
01:50:57,790 --> 01:50:55,430
getting back to it I still we are still

2378
01:51:01,780 --> 01:50:57,800
at a time where I have to have that hold

2379
01:51:05,020 --> 01:51:01,790
harmless because there are there is

2380
01:51:07,240 --> 01:51:05,030
still a chance that certainly is say a

2381
01:51:09,430 --> 01:51:07,250
hundred people sign on one or two are

2382
01:51:12,130 --> 01:51:09,440
suddenly going to find themselves facing

2383
01:51:15,460 --> 01:51:12,140
down the Dean of their universities and

2384
01:51:18,040 --> 01:51:15,470
maybe getting hurt that's why I'm living

2385
01:51:20,110 --> 01:51:18,050
it to high school and college teachers I

2386
01:51:21,060 --> 01:51:20,120
don't want I mean college and university

2387
01:51:22,530 --> 01:51:21,070
teachers I do not want

2388
01:51:24,990 --> 01:51:22,540

highschool teachers they're much too

2389
01:51:27,709 --> 01:51:25,000
vulnerable but I still have to do this

2390
01:51:30,419 --> 01:51:27,719
because we're still not there yet

2391
01:51:32,069 --> 01:51:30,429
nevertheless we'll see how it goes if I

2392
01:51:34,410 --> 01:51:32,079
get enough people that are willing to go

2393
01:51:36,600 --> 01:51:34,420
there then this academics for disclosure

2394
01:51:38,069 --> 01:51:36,610
project will get a full launching with a

2395
01:51:40,530 --> 01:51:38,079
press conference probably the National

2396
01:51:42,629 --> 01:51:40,540
Press Club and we'll take another step

2397
01:51:45,540 --> 01:51:42,639
forward we're right on the cusp and and

2398
01:51:46,919 --> 01:51:45,550
we're so close to disclosure now given

2399
01:51:50,729 --> 01:51:46,929
what's coming down the pike later this

2400
01:51:52,800 --> 01:51:50,739
year that I'm a I definitely don't want

2401
01:51:54,479 --> 01:51:52,810
to hurt anybody at the last minute you

2402
01:51:55,859 --> 01:51:54,489
know just you know it's like it's like

2403
01:51:57,750 --> 01:51:55,869
the poor soldier there's the last

2404
01:52:00,629 --> 01:51:57,760
soldier to get shot killed before they

2405
01:52:02,430 --> 01:52:00,639
just before the armistice is signed but

2406
01:52:03,600 --> 01:52:02,440
I just like the idea of starting and

2407
01:52:06,390 --> 01:52:03,610
getting it out there and him and people

2408
01:52:10,109 --> 01:52:06,400
think about it but academics for

2409
01:52:11,640 --> 01:52:10,119
disclosure will be this project and it

2410
01:52:13,319 --> 01:52:11,650
hopefully will be the beginning of the

2411
01:52:14,580 --> 01:52:13,329
academic community in the United States

2412
01:52:19,260 --> 01:52:14,590
and most of the rest of the world

2413
01:52:20,819 --> 01:52:19,270

frankly Europe UK of somehow in spite of

2414
01:52:23,250 --> 01:52:20,829
all their genius and all their IQs and

2415
01:52:27,240 --> 01:52:23,260
all their degrees somehow by some

2416
01:52:30,899 --> 01:52:27,250
strange circumstance they all managed to

2417
01:52:32,819 --> 01:52:30,909
completely miss the et reality of the

2418
01:52:34,500 --> 01:52:32,829
last 70 years that five six eight

2419
01:52:36,240 --> 01:52:34,510
thousand books that were written the

2420
01:52:37,620 --> 01:52:36,250
endless documentaries the films the

2421
01:52:39,629 --> 01:52:37,630
evidence except except they just sort of

2422
01:52:41,700 --> 01:52:39,639
missed it you know and so consequently

2423
01:52:43,260 --> 01:52:41,710
didn't think well with nothing to see

2424
01:52:46,680 --> 01:52:43,270
here no reason why I'd want to teach

2425
01:52:49,950 --> 01:52:46,690
about this this must never happen again

2426
01:52:52,140 --> 01:52:49,960
in this country it's happened in fascist

2427
01:52:53,879 --> 01:52:52,150
dictatorships in the past we're an

2428
01:52:55,979 --> 01:52:53,889
entire academic community for fear of

2429
01:52:58,109 --> 01:52:55,989
having their bullet in the brain

2430
01:52:59,580 --> 01:52:58,119
essentially just said we're not going to

2431
01:53:03,020 --> 01:52:59,590
talk about this even though it's worth

2432
01:53:04,919 --> 01:53:03,030
studying but this is the United States

2433
01:53:07,770 --> 01:53:04,929
and we're not a fascist dictatorship

2434
01:53:09,810 --> 01:53:07,780
least not yet and so the idea that all

2435
01:53:12,149 --> 01:53:09,820
5,000 college and university stood down

2436
01:53:15,030 --> 01:53:12,159
on this for 70 years that must never be

2437
01:53:18,030 --> 01:53:15,040
repeated about any important aspect of

2438
01:53:23,750 --> 01:53:18,040

our reality any science ever again and

2439
01:53:31,560 --> 01:53:23,760
let's hope that's the case list for

2440
01:53:33,990 --> 01:53:31,570
college film school dropouts I have a

2441
01:53:34,500 --> 01:53:34,000
question for you and I it was funny I

2442
01:53:37,740 --> 01:53:34,510
think

2443
01:53:39,390 --> 01:53:37,750
we were hanging out I forgot to ask this

2444
01:53:46,170 --> 01:53:39,400
of you but it's ensure the Godfather

2445
01:53:47,340 --> 01:53:46,180
disclosed your hair it's being done to

2446
01:53:53,360 --> 01:53:47,350
see if this is true that you're the

2447
01:53:59,340 --> 01:53:53,370
actual Godfather so here's my question

2448
01:54:03,660 --> 01:53:59,350
when I think of disclosure I wonder if

2449
01:54:06,840 --> 01:54:03,670
there isn't a version of that that has

2450
01:54:09,720 --> 01:54:06,850
already happened in the sense that from

2451
01:54:11,880 --> 01:54:09,730
the aliens perspective I wonder if they

2452
01:54:15,570 --> 01:54:11,890
feel they've already done a disclosure

2453
01:54:17,790 --> 01:54:15,580
when you look at the aerial school in

2454
01:54:19,590 --> 01:54:17,800
Zimbabwe all the other people that

2455
01:54:23,370 --> 01:54:19,600
they've reached out to I did some math

2456
01:54:25,620 --> 01:54:23,380
on how many people who claimed to have

2457
01:54:27,690 --> 01:54:25,630
been abducted how that if you take those

2458
01:54:31,530 --> 01:54:27,700
numbers in the United States and open it

2459
01:54:34,110 --> 01:54:31,540
worldwide with 40 million if you track

2460
01:54:37,530 --> 01:54:34,120
these numbers 40 million out of 7

2461
01:54:40,950 --> 01:54:37,540
billion people and so if if these people

2462
01:54:42,620 --> 01:54:40,960
be in contact is that a form here's what

2463
01:54:44,880 --> 01:54:42,630

your take is on is that a form of

2464
01:54:46,770 --> 01:54:44,890
disclosure where they're disclosing to

2465
01:54:49,050 --> 01:54:46,780
the people that they want to they're not

2466
01:54:51,810 --> 01:54:49,060
going to disclose to you know

2467
01:54:54,750 --> 01:54:51,820
politicians and everyone who could usurp

2468
01:54:57,090 --> 01:54:54,760
them and so are they doing quietly their

2469
01:55:00,300 --> 01:54:57,100
own disclosure to chosen people if you

2470
01:55:04,140 --> 01:55:00,310
will what is your take on that this is a

2471
01:55:06,300 --> 01:55:04,150
semantic issue really that the term

2472
01:55:09,120 --> 01:55:06,310
disclosure is a term that's very much

2473
01:55:11,400 --> 01:55:09,130
open to broad interpretations this is

2474
01:55:14,160 --> 01:55:11,410
often the case in fields of endeavor

2475
01:55:16,920 --> 01:55:14,170
including activism and one of the key

2476
01:55:20,460 --> 01:55:16,930
things an activist movement has got to

2477
01:55:23,720 --> 01:55:20,470
do as as to create to find specific

2478
01:55:27,140 --> 01:55:23,730
terminology as to what the goal is

2479
01:55:31,260 --> 01:55:27,150
otherwise things could get a messy

2480
01:55:34,500 --> 01:55:31,270
disclosure as I say with a small D it's

2481
01:55:36,240 --> 01:55:34,510
been happening in this bill in every

2482
01:55:37,950 --> 01:55:36,250
field I mean there's there's disclosure

2483
01:55:39,570 --> 01:55:37,960
or a small deist of stuff about all

2484
01:55:42,030 --> 01:55:39,580
kinds of things all the time but in

2485
01:55:45,240 --> 01:55:42,040
terms of the et issue it's been going on

2486
01:55:47,070 --> 01:55:45,250
consistently for thousands of years just

2487
01:55:48,160 --> 01:55:47,080
watching an alien's a few hundred times

2488
01:55:53,400 --> 01:55:48,170

which I have

2489
01:55:57,790 --> 01:55:53,410
see something's going on there but the

2490
01:56:01,540 --> 01:55:57,800
small D disclosure as I define it for

2491
01:56:03,910 --> 01:56:01,550
the activist movement is revelations

2492
01:56:08,490 --> 01:56:03,920
about this phenomena emerging from all

2493
01:56:11,470 --> 01:56:08,500
kinds of sources witnesses raw research

2494
01:56:15,010 --> 01:56:11,480
government statements even and the

2495
01:56:18,790 --> 01:56:15,020
actions of ETS but I see the actions of

2496
01:56:21,970 --> 01:56:18,800
ETS not as it's less as disclosure as

2497
01:56:25,330 --> 01:56:21,980
more as manipulation in other words it's

2498
01:56:27,040 --> 01:56:25,340
my view the ETS want us to do a

2499
01:56:28,870 --> 01:56:27,050
disclosure event they want a self

2500
01:56:31,510 --> 01:56:28,880
disclosure event to happen on the planet

2501
01:56:34,510 --> 01:56:31,520
by heads of state formal confirmation

2502
01:56:38,890 --> 01:56:34,520
because that then opens the door for

2503
01:56:41,200 --> 01:56:38,900
another meta level meaning it opens the

2504
01:56:43,240 --> 01:56:41,210
door to massive global engagement of the

2505
01:56:45,010 --> 01:56:43,250
issue right meaning all the colleges

2506
01:56:46,990 --> 01:56:45,020
will jump on board the scientists will

2507
01:56:49,630 --> 01:56:47,000
jump on board the pilots everybody's on

2508
01:56:52,840 --> 01:56:49,640
board and we'll just be drenched in ET

2509
01:56:53,980 --> 01:56:52,850
stuff and everything will have ETS on it

2510
01:56:55,900 --> 01:56:53,990
you want to buy you want to buy

2511
01:56:58,930 --> 01:56:55,910
underwear there'll be little aliens on

2512
01:57:01,120 --> 01:56:58,940
it and and t-shirts and God knows what

2513
01:57:04,560 --> 01:57:01,130

and we'll be sick of ETS after two years

2514
01:57:07,570 --> 01:57:04,570
which opens the door for a low-stress

2515
01:57:10,360 --> 01:57:07,580
direct open contact so I think they're

2516
01:57:14,140 --> 01:57:10,370
facilitating it by not being discreet by

2517
01:57:16,000 --> 01:57:14,150
allowing themselves to be seen and that

2518
01:57:17,740 --> 01:57:16,010
is a deliberate though I think there

2519
01:57:20,500 --> 01:57:17,750
also may be conducting work at the same

2520
01:57:22,750 --> 01:57:20,510
time the disclosure that the Advocate

2521
01:57:24,280 --> 01:57:22,760
movement is is focused on and this is

2522
01:57:26,170 --> 01:57:24,290
what I say

2523
01:57:28,240 --> 01:57:26,180
others could disagree but this is what

2524
01:57:33,040 --> 01:57:28,250
I've been saying for a long long time is

2525
01:57:35,920 --> 01:57:33,050
a very precise specific thing it is only

2526
01:57:38,620 --> 01:57:35,930
the formal confirmation or formal

2527
01:57:41,230 --> 01:57:38,630
acknowledgment of this presence of this

2528
01:57:43,830 --> 01:57:41,240
et presence reality by the heads of

2529
01:57:47,800 --> 01:57:43,840
states of Nations president of the US

2530
01:57:48,610 --> 01:57:47,810
foreign minister of UK president of

2531
01:57:51,640 --> 01:57:48,620
Russia

2532
01:57:54,550 --> 01:57:51,650
president of China and so forth all the

2533
01:57:56,650 --> 01:57:54,560
way down the line it'll probably start

2534
01:57:59,110 --> 01:57:56,660
with a single nation that will make the

2535
01:58:01,810 --> 01:57:59,120
first move and then other nations will

2536
01:58:03,760 --> 01:58:01,820
follow very quickly in line the

2537
01:58:05,320 --> 01:58:03,770
every nation in the world that's

2538
01:58:07,810 --> 01:58:05,330

relatively developed with a modern air

2539
01:58:10,060 --> 01:58:07,820
force relative to the time going in the

2540
01:58:11,560 --> 01:58:10,070
back to the 50s knows there's an et

2541
01:58:14,050 --> 01:58:11,570
presence because they've been doing gun

2542
01:58:16,810 --> 01:58:14,060
camera footage intercepts of these craft

2543
01:58:19,390 --> 01:58:16,820
all these years and all of that of

2544
01:58:21,490 --> 01:58:19,400
course has been has been filed and put

2545
01:58:22,990 --> 01:58:21,500
under classification so these countries

2546
01:58:26,980 --> 01:58:23,000
know there's an ATT presence but they're

2547
01:58:29,590 --> 01:58:26,990
deferring to either the United States

2548
01:58:31,000 --> 01:58:29,600
maybe Russia maybe China to make the

2549
01:58:33,340 --> 01:58:31,010
first move they don't want to make the

2550
01:58:36,700 --> 01:58:33,350
first move so it is that that is

2551
01:58:38,710 --> 01:58:36,710
disclosure capital D anything other than

2552
01:58:40,930 --> 01:58:38,720
that is not capital D disclosure that is

2553
01:58:42,880 --> 01:58:40,940
not the goal the goal of the advocacy

2554
01:58:45,400 --> 01:58:42,890
movement the truth advocacy movement is

2555
01:58:46,900 --> 01:58:45,410
not to get some more research I hope we

2556
01:58:48,880 --> 01:58:46,910
have more research but we've had enough

2557
01:58:55,360 --> 01:58:48,890
research to prove this issue 20 times

2558
01:58:58,270 --> 01:58:55,370
over it's not to get maybe somebody in

2559
01:59:00,460 --> 01:58:58,280
the Pentagon to come forward or or maybe

2560
01:59:04,060 --> 01:59:00,470
the odds senator to say something that's

2561
01:59:06,850 --> 01:59:04,070
all fine disclosure the event the

2562
01:59:09,430 --> 01:59:06,860
paradigm shift the door to the post

2563
01:59:12,760 --> 01:59:09,440

disclosure world that is got to be and

2564
01:59:16,510 --> 01:59:12,770
only can be the formal confirmation by

2565
01:59:20,170 --> 01:59:16,520
the heads of state and so that is my way

2566
01:59:22,630 --> 01:59:20,180
of minimizing the confusion now after

2567
01:59:25,630 --> 01:59:22,640
you step away from that that's very hard

2568
01:59:27,280 --> 01:59:25,640
very well defined and you get into the

2569
01:59:29,410 --> 01:59:27,290
small D disclosure well there's all

2570
01:59:30,580 --> 01:59:29,420
kinds of views about what that is or is

2571
01:59:31,060 --> 01:59:30,590
it and what have you and that's all

2572
01:59:34,870 --> 01:59:31,070
great

2573
01:59:38,170 --> 01:59:34,880
what's important is is that the era of

2574
01:59:40,060 --> 01:59:38,180
the UFO ended in 1991 as far as I'm

2575
01:59:43,180 --> 01:59:40,070
concerned though the UFO hangs around

2576
01:59:44,980 --> 01:59:43,190
God knows that in acronym is a stubborn

2577
01:59:47,260 --> 01:59:44,990
little sucker it's going to be around

2578
01:59:50,200 --> 01:59:47,270
for awhile but it's clear over the last

2579
01:59:52,120 --> 01:59:50,210
five six years that the the the the the

2580
01:59:54,400 --> 01:59:52,130
the language and the conversation is

2581
01:59:56,230 --> 01:59:54,410
shifting from talking about UFOs to

2582
01:59:58,900 --> 01:59:56,240
talking about disclosure it's coming up

2583
02:00:00,340 --> 01:59:58,910
all the time in all the context and of

2584
02:00:02,500 --> 02:00:00,350
course it came up in a lot of articles

2585
02:00:05,710 --> 02:00:02,510
that I helped to generate during the

2586
02:00:07,630 --> 02:00:05,720
last election nearly 400 the term is

2587
02:00:08,950 --> 02:00:07,640
turning up and when you go to the

2588
02:00:11,050 --> 02:00:08,960

conference's but like when I go to

2589
02:00:13,600 --> 02:00:11,060
contact in the desert to speak on the

2590
02:00:15,640 --> 02:00:13,610
31st of May or I go to speak at alien

2591
02:00:19,780 --> 02:00:15,650
con Los Angeles on the 21st

2592
02:00:22,590 --> 02:00:19,790
of June I assure you disclosure is what

2593
02:00:25,360 --> 02:00:22,600
those people are wanting to hear about

2594
02:00:27,180 --> 02:00:25,370
there's even a disclosure is turning up

2595
02:00:31,149 --> 02:00:27,190
in the names of a number of the lectures

2596
02:00:31,810 --> 02:00:31,159
it is finally arrived that is what's

2597
02:00:33,970 --> 02:00:31,820
important

2598
02:00:35,020 --> 02:00:33,980
UFO is a meaningless term it's about

2599
02:00:36,840 --> 02:00:35,030
something in the sky you don't

2600
02:00:41,649 --> 02:00:36,850
understand it could be a flock of geese

2601
02:00:43,689 --> 02:00:41,659
eagles flying saucers still important

2602
02:00:46,689 --> 02:00:43,699
but we know about flying saucers we've

2603
02:00:49,300 --> 02:00:46,699
got photos of them what we really don't

2604
02:00:50,770 --> 02:00:49,310
know is what when the government is

2605
02:00:53,350 --> 02:00:50,780
going to finally confirm this so they

2606
02:00:56,410 --> 02:00:53,360
can we can really get into this on a

2607
02:00:59,080 --> 02:00:56,420
global level all countries all peoples

2608
02:01:01,450 --> 02:00:59,090
and that is still out there it hasn't

2609
02:01:04,419 --> 02:01:01,460
happened yet but it's going to happen it

2610
02:01:07,270 --> 02:01:04,429
is inevitable and that's what I talk

2611
02:01:09,729 --> 02:01:07,280
about we're grateful for you have shared

2612
02:01:11,590 --> 02:01:09,739
that with us in Xi'an I wanted to ask

2613
02:01:13,450 --> 02:01:11,600

you if you wanted to make a comment

2614
02:01:18,070 --> 02:01:13,460
about the topic that Steve is covering

2615
02:01:19,240 --> 02:01:18,080
right now I don't know if Chan can hear

2616
02:01:26,310 --> 02:01:19,250
me I'm gonna go ahead and move on to

2617
02:01:30,790 --> 02:01:28,689
there are people who have information

2618
02:01:32,800 --> 02:01:30,800
within our government some of that

2619
02:01:34,479 --> 02:01:32,810
information is classified based on the

2620
02:01:36,939 --> 02:01:34,489
fact that represents a national security

2621
02:01:39,580 --> 02:01:36,949
threat much like Steven brought up

2622
02:01:41,169 --> 02:01:39,590
earlier with Stanton Friedman but I

2623
02:01:43,899 --> 02:01:41,179
would say that the current there was

2624
02:01:46,990 --> 02:01:43,909
just an article released moments ago to

2625
02:01:50,770 --> 02:01:47,000
the hill which is a magazine for those

2626
02:01:52,810 --> 02:01:50,780
on Capitol Hill asking Congress to take

2627
02:01:55,510 --> 02:01:52,820
action on the subject I think it's a

2628
02:01:57,550 --> 02:01:55,520
well-written article it gets the heart

2629
02:02:00,360 --> 02:01:57,560
of the matter the fact the matter is

2630
02:02:03,729 --> 02:02:00,370
this is most of our it's not all of our

2631
02:02:06,939 --> 02:02:03,739
elected officials are completely in the

2632
02:02:08,979 --> 02:02:06,949
dark on this subject I think it points

2633
02:02:10,540 --> 02:02:08,989
up to the fact some of the things that

2634
02:02:12,090 --> 02:02:10,550
Steven career has been saying I know

2635
02:02:17,530 --> 02:02:12,100
people are in love or hate Steven but

2636
02:02:19,560 --> 02:02:17,540
that the juice apps are so are the way

2637
02:02:21,490 --> 02:02:19,570
that stuff happens is so

2638
02:02:24,790 --> 02:02:21,500

compartmentalize that even the guys

2639
02:02:28,780 --> 02:02:24,800
running our highest intelligence

2640
02:02:29,650 --> 02:02:28,790
military congressional committees and

2641
02:02:31,750 --> 02:02:29,660
groups

2642
02:02:34,120 --> 02:02:31,760
aren't even read in on it and that's

2643
02:02:36,880 --> 02:02:34,130
it's totally out of control in my

2644
02:02:39,760 --> 02:02:36,890
opinion but but those that are trying to

2645
02:02:43,030 --> 02:02:39,770
do the best job for the American people

2646
02:02:45,280 --> 02:02:43,040
and the government the United States I

2647
02:02:46,930 --> 02:02:45,290
think are going to make some headway and

2648
02:02:48,460 --> 02:02:46,940
you can read about yourself in the hill

2649
02:02:53,110 --> 02:02:48,470
we'll have it posted on our website

2650
02:02:55,960 --> 02:02:53,120
hopefully today so I think we need to

2651
02:02:57,940 --> 02:02:55,970
stop bashing people who are trying to

2652
02:03:01,060 --> 02:02:57,950
get this information out trying to get

2653
02:03:03,220 --> 02:03:01,070
our Congress to take action on it trying

2654
02:03:05,470 --> 02:03:03,230
to make some headway and get the general

2655
02:03:07,210 --> 02:03:05,480
public and the scientists interested in

2656
02:03:11,950 --> 02:03:07,220
us I will tell you that since the

2657
02:03:14,470 --> 02:03:11,960
announcements of December 16 2017 I am

2658
02:03:18,850 --> 02:03:14,480
getting cold literally weekly by

2659
02:03:20,380 --> 02:03:18,860
scientists engineers academic corporate

2660
02:03:21,790 --> 02:03:20,390
people wanting to get involved with

2661
02:03:24,370 --> 02:03:21,800
MUFON and we're trying to come up with a

2662
02:03:26,500 --> 02:03:24,380
way to do that they're probably through

2663
02:03:28,690 --> 02:03:26,510

some kind of an advisory council because

2664
02:03:30,610 --> 02:03:28,700
most of these people have held huge high

2665
02:03:34,900 --> 02:03:30,620
positions within their companies within

2666
02:03:35,890 --> 02:03:34,910
their academic credential world they're

2667
02:03:37,810 --> 02:03:35,900
not they're not interested in becoming

2668
02:03:40,840 --> 02:03:37,820
the CNMI investigator and work in a way

2669
02:03:42,730 --> 02:03:40,850
up to be a state director but they want

2670
02:03:44,590 --> 02:03:42,740
to participate they want to take action

2671
02:03:46,570 --> 02:03:44,600
on it so I think what Steve is talking

2672
02:03:49,090 --> 02:03:46,580
about is terrific in terms of calling

2673
02:03:51,550 --> 02:03:49,100
those that out I find most of them are

2674
02:03:54,340 --> 02:03:51,560
now willing and open to having their

2675
02:03:57,880 --> 02:03:54,350
names used publicly in this regard so we

2676
02:04:00,640 --> 02:03:57,890
have taken a gargantuan leap forward

2677
02:04:02,590 --> 02:04:00,650
from where we were in the last 70 years

2678
02:04:04,420 --> 02:04:02,600
in just the last year and a half and I

2679
02:04:06,070 --> 02:04:04,430
think a lot of that for some of these

2680
02:04:08,380 --> 02:04:06,080
brave souls who stepped out and tried to

2681
02:04:10,270 --> 02:04:08,390
make this happen so yeah I'm very

2682
02:04:14,230 --> 02:04:10,280
positive I think we've entered a whole

2683
02:04:16,480 --> 02:04:14,240
new era in ufology or just call if you

2684
02:04:18,130 --> 02:04:16,490
people like to use words UAP because

2685
02:04:20,860 --> 02:04:18,140
that's socially acceptable in these

2686
02:04:22,720 --> 02:04:20,870
types of circles but if UFOs guys it's

2687
02:04:25,300 --> 02:04:22,730
UFOs and we've been talking about it for

2688
02:04:29,080 --> 02:04:25,310

50 years at MUFON and another 20 plus

2689
02:04:31,330 --> 02:04:29,090
years before that and I I just think

2690
02:04:33,760 --> 02:04:31,340
we've got a huge opportunity ahead of us

2691
02:04:34,930 --> 02:04:33,770
to educate the public and trust me there

2692
02:04:38,170 --> 02:04:34,940
going to be people out there who are

2693
02:04:39,730 --> 02:04:38,180
going to be in denial I mean we're going

2694
02:04:40,800 --> 02:04:39,740
through a grieving process here you look

2695
02:04:43,210 --> 02:04:40,810
the kubler-ross

2696
02:04:44,950 --> 02:04:43,220
model and you know the first

2697
02:04:48,070 --> 02:04:44,960
the answer when you realize that you've

2698
02:04:51,520 --> 02:04:48,080
been lied to fill half 50 years it is

2699
02:04:53,110 --> 02:04:51,530
after denial you go into anger there may

2700
02:04:56,080 --> 02:04:53,120
be a lot of people very angry that they

2701
02:04:58,510 --> 02:04:56,090
were lied to but what I'm seeing is a

2702
02:05:00,700 --> 02:04:58,520
lot of people who are excited about the

2703
02:05:02,680 --> 02:05:00,710
fact that they can now stand up in their

2704
02:05:06,310 --> 02:05:02,690
academic circles in their congressional

2705
02:05:09,520 --> 02:05:06,320
circles in in their at their work world

2706
02:05:12,190 --> 02:05:09,530
circles and they can actually say and

2707
02:05:13,900 --> 02:05:12,200
talk about the subject of UFOs which is

2708
02:05:16,660 --> 02:05:13,910
really going to tell us forward I think

2709
02:05:18,250 --> 02:05:16,670
as a human species so I'm really excited

2710
02:05:22,450 --> 02:05:18,260
about it I think the great work Stephens

2711
02:05:24,790 --> 02:05:22,460
been doing a paradigm group and and dr.

2712
02:05:26,890 --> 02:05:24,800
Greer was trying to push things and 101

2713
02:05:28,570 --> 02:05:26,900

other people in the academic in that

2714
02:05:30,040 --> 02:05:28,580
world I think it's all coming together

2715
02:05:33,040 --> 02:05:30,050
we're all we're all part of the same

2716
02:05:34,510 --> 02:05:33,050
body the body of ufology and we need to

2717
02:05:36,910 --> 02:05:34,520
take care of each other and we need to

2718
02:05:39,340 --> 02:05:36,920
embrace each other and we need to help

2719
02:05:41,980 --> 02:05:39,350
usher this new world in because it's

2720
02:05:48,100 --> 02:05:41,990
coming faster than we all know yeah just

2721
02:05:50,170 --> 02:05:48,110
to jump in really quick here something

2722
02:05:51,610 --> 02:05:50,180
that does Jen said really quick the

2723
02:05:53,560 --> 02:05:51,620
article that he mentioned in the hill is

2724
02:05:54,820 --> 02:05:53,570
an op-ed piece written by Christopher

2725
02:05:58,390 --> 02:05:54,830
Mellon from the through the Stars

2726
02:06:00,280 --> 02:05:58,400
Academy and former assistant deputy

2727
02:06:02,800 --> 02:06:00,290
assistant that defense secretary for

2728
02:06:04,810 --> 02:06:02,810
intelligence so that that article is

2729
02:06:06,540 --> 02:06:04,820
available over on the hill so check that

2730
02:06:09,280 --> 02:06:06,550
out

2731
02:06:12,520 --> 02:06:09,290
thank you so much for that and I'm sorry

2732
02:06:14,830 --> 02:06:12,530
introduction and Jan wanted everybody to

2733
02:06:16,450 --> 02:06:14,840
know that was Jan Hus an international

2734
02:06:20,080 --> 02:06:16,460
director of MUFON who was speaking and

2735
02:06:21,940 --> 02:06:20,090
wanted to ask rich Hoffmann if he had

2736
02:06:27,820 --> 02:06:21,950
any comments regarding the topic right

2737
02:06:34,570 --> 02:06:27,830
now that we're covering okay rich I'm

2738
02:06:36,580 --> 02:06:34,580

not sure if you can hear us the things

2739
02:06:40,180 --> 02:06:36,590
that are being race or are really really

2740
02:06:41,470 --> 02:06:40,190
really relevant to the entire phenomena

2741
02:06:43,330 --> 02:06:41,480
and what are the things that I'm

2742
02:06:46,630 --> 02:06:43,340
thinking about as I'm listening to it

2743
02:06:48,790 --> 02:06:46,640
you know it seemed like back in the days

2744
02:06:50,470 --> 02:06:48,800
of Project Blue Book when that was going

2745
02:06:52,600 --> 02:06:50,480
on it seemed like you know you had an

2746
02:06:53,860 --> 02:06:52,610
era of credibility when you were trying

2747
02:06:55,330 --> 02:06:53,870
to do something from a scientific

2748
02:06:55,840 --> 02:06:55,340
standpoint because hey look the

2749
02:06:57,940 --> 02:06:55,850
government's

2750
02:07:01,660 --> 02:06:57,950
look into it and they're taking it and

2751
02:07:03,370 --> 02:07:01,670
treating it seriously and then you felt

2752
02:07:06,130 --> 02:07:03,380
like your your legs were cut out from

2753
02:07:08,230 --> 02:07:06,140
you when Project Blue Book closed and

2754
02:07:10,330 --> 02:07:08,240
the Academy of scientists that said

2755
02:07:13,300 --> 02:07:10,340
pretty much the babe concurred with the

2756
02:07:15,970 --> 02:07:13,310
Condon report me and everybody else and

2757
02:07:19,900 --> 02:07:15,980
so you struggled with getting scientists

2758
02:07:21,610 --> 02:07:19,910
engaged I I'm encouraged right now and I

2759
02:07:24,310 --> 02:07:21,620
think Jan's pointing out something that

2760
02:07:27,250 --> 02:07:24,320
we're also experiencing even in su is

2761
02:07:30,490 --> 02:07:27,260
that right now I think we have like 14

2762
02:07:31,900 --> 02:07:30,500
PhDs that have come on board and we're

2763
02:07:34,060 --> 02:07:31,910

probably gonna get two more and they're

2764
02:07:37,930 --> 02:07:34,070
both academics from the University of

2765
02:07:40,930 --> 02:07:37,940
New York that are as well but are a part

2766
02:07:44,800 --> 02:07:40,940
of us and I'm really wanting to engage

2767
02:07:48,340 --> 02:07:44,810
this and I think the reason why is we've

2768
02:07:50,590 --> 02:07:48,350
moved beyond just anecdotal I saw UFO in

2769
02:07:52,900 --> 02:07:50,600
the sky to the point where you've got

2770
02:07:55,720 --> 02:07:52,910
radar you've got some data those

2771
02:07:57,240 --> 02:07:55,730
scientists actually like to have you

2772
02:08:00,610 --> 02:07:57,250
know and it's when you have that

2773
02:08:02,290 --> 02:08:00,620
legitimate data something that they can

2774
02:08:04,900 --> 02:08:02,300
you know they can mull over that they

2775
02:08:07,870 --> 02:08:04,910
can like you know analyze and do

2776
02:08:11,290 --> 02:08:07,880
something with it that we start to now

2777
02:08:13,810 --> 02:08:11,300
see them engaging and I think that if

2778
02:08:15,460 --> 02:08:13,820
you take a look at just the the Nimitz

2779
02:08:16,960 --> 02:08:15,470
case and some of the other cases we're

2780
02:08:19,300 --> 02:08:16,970
getting we're actually getting

2781
02:08:22,540 --> 02:08:19,310
military-grade equipment that's actually

2782
02:08:24,850 --> 02:08:22,550
picking up on some of this or the

2783
02:08:26,320 --> 02:08:24,860
credibility of having an entire carrier

2784
02:08:28,260 --> 02:08:26,330
group that's out there that's like

2785
02:08:31,540 --> 02:08:28,270
witnessing and somebody with the

2786
02:08:33,490 --> 02:08:31,550
respectability of a you know a commander

2787
02:08:36,550 --> 02:08:33,500
flavor it's willing to come on the line

2788
02:08:39,220 --> 02:08:36,560

and timon these things will help help us

2789
02:08:41,560 --> 02:08:39,230
but there's still the challenges I mean

2790
02:08:44,950 --> 02:08:41,570
like for example two of the academics

2791
02:08:47,320 --> 02:08:44,960
that want to come on board are waiting

2792
02:08:49,450 --> 02:08:47,330
until it's appropriate for them from

2793
02:08:53,440 --> 02:08:49,460
their academic push back that they will

2794
02:08:55,600 --> 02:08:53,450
get to be able to do that and I think

2795
02:08:57,820 --> 02:08:55,610
I've pointed out we've gotten rid of

2796
02:08:59,920 --> 02:08:57,830
we've got rid of the word UFO because we

2797
02:09:02,380 --> 02:08:59,930
found out from the the conference we had

2798
02:09:04,600 --> 02:09:02,390
here a lot of people don't like that

2799
02:09:06,340 --> 02:09:04,610
term because it associates with the

2800
02:09:09,640 --> 02:09:06,350
baggage that's that they have

2801
02:09:12,070 --> 02:09:09,650
experienced around the subject so we

2802
02:09:14,380 --> 02:09:12,080
kind of adopted you know going the UAP

2803
02:09:16,840 --> 02:09:14,390
route primarily because maybe that helps

2804
02:09:18,939 --> 02:09:16,850
with a conversation we have also ran

2805
02:09:21,189 --> 02:09:18,949
into that from the military side who

2806
02:09:25,000 --> 02:09:21,199
said oh my god you got you can't use you

2807
02:09:28,419 --> 02:09:25,010
a vote and I'm going and oh wow really I

2808
02:09:30,459 --> 02:09:28,429
so even even though rich UFO was

2809
02:09:33,240 --> 02:09:30,469
originally a military acronym it was

2810
02:09:35,620 --> 02:09:33,250
coined by Edward repeal oh well sure but

2811
02:09:37,600 --> 02:09:35,630
period of all the death exactly

2812
02:09:41,200 --> 02:09:37,610
and over the period of decades you watch

2813
02:09:43,750 --> 02:09:41,210

as that whole thing is morphed into a

2814
02:09:47,830 --> 02:09:43,760
whole lot of other kinds of meanings to

2815
02:09:50,649 --> 02:09:47,840
it you know I mean I going back to this

2816
02:09:53,200 --> 02:09:50,659
being a topic about Stanton Friedman I I

2817
02:09:55,750 --> 02:09:53,210
was encouraged the book that he that got

2818
02:09:58,510 --> 02:09:55,760
Stanton interested was the report on

2819
02:10:00,010 --> 02:09:58,520
unidentified flying objects by the

2820
02:10:03,490 --> 02:10:00,020
former had a project little book of

2821
02:10:05,740 --> 02:10:03,500
Captain Rafael say yes that's that's the

2822
02:10:10,450 --> 02:10:05,750
book that got me interest you know and

2823
02:10:12,340 --> 02:10:10,460
so yeah military called them UFOs and we

2824
02:10:15,399 --> 02:10:12,350
can thank route belt for helping us to

2825
02:10:18,130 --> 02:10:15,409
get that term on the books but it's now

2826
02:10:20,830 --> 02:10:18,140
one of those things that that people

2827
02:10:24,390 --> 02:10:20,840
struggle with and wanting to engage the

2828
02:10:27,010 --> 02:10:24,400
subject because it's not so much baggage

2829
02:10:29,439 --> 02:10:27,020
but anyway I'm hoping that we can get

2830
02:10:31,209 --> 02:10:29,449
more science engaged and we can get past

2831
02:10:34,689 --> 02:10:31,219
the invisible college and instead make

2832
02:10:36,640 --> 02:10:34,699
it a visible College and that people

2833
02:10:38,169 --> 02:10:36,650
will be coming out and I'm encouraged to

2834
02:10:39,700 --> 02:10:38,179
see that we're now starting to get all

2835
02:10:42,790 --> 02:10:39,710
of those people doesn't want to do that

2836
02:10:44,850 --> 02:10:42,800
so keep it up and I hope we can make

2837
02:10:47,229 --> 02:10:44,860
things happen

2838
02:10:50,439 --> 02:10:47,239

sure absolutely he wants to say

2839
02:10:52,360 --> 02:10:50,449
something go ahead Steve sorry yes I may

2840
02:10:56,169 --> 02:10:52,370
want to follow up on something that Jan

2841
02:10:57,700 --> 02:10:56,179
said and take a little further and I and

2842
02:10:59,140 --> 02:10:57,710
I want to be very clear about this I

2843
02:11:00,640 --> 02:10:59,150
mean I've talked about it at length I'm

2844
02:11:06,100 --> 02:11:00,650
gonna be speaking about it these

2845
02:11:09,540 --> 02:11:06,110
upcoming conferences the to the Stars

2846
02:11:13,360 --> 02:11:09,550
Academy this group that came together

2847
02:11:17,260 --> 02:11:13,370
the went public formally announced on

2848
02:11:22,720 --> 02:11:17,270
October 11th of 2017 they needed to

2849
02:11:29,460 --> 02:11:22,730
announce in 2016 this group in fact

2850
02:11:32,110 --> 02:11:29,470
is a formal structured planned project

2851
02:11:34,990 --> 02:11:32,120
initiated within the Department of

2852
02:11:37,600 --> 02:11:35,000
Defense in cooperation with the CIA and

2853
02:11:40,960 --> 02:11:37,610
probably other agencies or we could say

2854
02:11:43,530 --> 02:11:40,970
the military intelligence complex to get

2855
02:11:47,800 --> 02:11:43,540
and take another step and get this issue

2856
02:11:51,220 --> 02:11:47,810
into play connected back to the military

2857
02:11:55,950 --> 02:11:51,230
intelligence complex by proxy in order

2858
02:11:59,860 --> 02:11:55,960
to show the world that in fact the the

2859
02:12:02,550 --> 02:11:59,870
position within these agencies including

2860
02:12:04,960 --> 02:12:02,560
the DoD has in fact shifted towards

2861
02:12:05,640 --> 02:12:04,970
revealing this truth to the American

2862
02:12:08,530 --> 02:12:05,650
people

2863
02:12:11,470 --> 02:12:08,540

disclosure is not an easy thing

2864
02:12:13,960 --> 02:12:11,480
it's a roll out process it extremely

2865
02:12:18,850 --> 02:12:13,970
complicated with a large history and the

2866
02:12:20,890 --> 02:12:18,860
DoD is not the president the DoD cannot

2867
02:12:23,590 --> 02:12:20,900
disclose it cannot be the disclosure

2868
02:12:25,840 --> 02:12:23,600
entity it works for the president only

2869
02:12:28,780 --> 02:12:25,850
the president can do disclosure but the

2870
02:12:31,750 --> 02:12:28,790
DoD has made the decision that they will

2871
02:12:33,820 --> 02:12:31,760
actually take this misstep and allow

2872
02:12:35,740 --> 02:12:33,830
these individuals which they could they

2873
02:12:39,430 --> 02:12:35,750
could stop this anytime they wanted to

2874
02:12:40,990 --> 02:12:39,440
to come forward be the vehicle for

2875
02:12:42,850 --> 02:12:41,000
releasing the first gun camera footage

2876
02:12:46,810 --> 02:12:42,860
and other things which are coming out

2877
02:12:50,979 --> 02:12:46,820
and so what it means is that there is

2878
02:12:56,050 --> 02:12:50,989
now a sufficient sentiment within the

2879
02:12:57,760 --> 02:12:56,060
military intelligence complex for having

2880
02:12:59,950 --> 02:12:57,770
a head of state announced the

2881
02:13:01,540 --> 02:12:59,960
extra-terrestrial presence and there's

2882
02:13:04,570 --> 02:13:01,550
no way they can put this toothpaste back

2883
02:13:06,250 --> 02:13:04,580
in the tube it's out it's done and it's

2884
02:13:12,210 --> 02:13:06,260
going to go forward and the only reason

2885
02:13:15,430 --> 02:13:12,220
it hasn't gone much much further is that

2886
02:13:17,530 --> 02:13:15,440
the political situation right now is so

2887
02:13:21,550 --> 02:13:17,540
chaotic that it is sort of kept that

2888
02:13:24,310 --> 02:13:21,560

from advancing okay and thank you very

2889
02:13:30,580 --> 02:13:24,320
much for that I know that Dean Alioto

2890
02:13:34,140 --> 02:13:30,590
had a question for Steve it's

2891
02:13:39,310 --> 02:13:36,730
there's a generation I call the

2892
02:13:41,260 --> 02:13:39,320
experiment generation because they're

2893
02:13:42,880 --> 02:13:41,270
growing up on technology which is

2894
02:13:46,180 --> 02:13:42,890
actually brought the world much closer

2895
02:13:48,430 --> 02:13:46,190
together if you're a kid you could have

2896
02:13:49,840 --> 02:13:48,440
a pen pal in our day right to other

2897
02:13:50,890 --> 02:13:49,850
countries and stuff and now you just get

2898
02:13:53,440 --> 02:13:50,900
online that that's it

2899
02:13:55,450 --> 02:13:53,450
so not a lot of ways we're more global

2900
02:13:57,730 --> 02:13:55,460
than we've ever been in history of

2901
02:14:00,160 --> 02:13:57,740
mankind and what that's done is like

2902
02:14:02,230 --> 02:14:00,170
when we were kids we were interested in

2903
02:14:03,670 --> 02:14:02,240
UFO Bermuda Triangle Bigfoot we're all

2904
02:14:06,580 --> 02:14:03,680
kind of considered weirdos that it was

2905
02:14:09,250 --> 02:14:06,590
some strange esoteric thing and now

2906
02:14:10,660 --> 02:14:09,260
people are open up to all that stuff the

2907
02:14:13,600 --> 02:14:10,670
programming that I wanted to see as a

2908
02:14:15,670 --> 02:14:13,610
kid it's now available on Netflix and

2909
02:14:18,010 --> 02:14:15,680
everything so this is something that

2910
02:14:19,690 --> 02:14:18,020
that there's always been interest in but

2911
02:14:24,220 --> 02:14:19,700
never properly kind of market it in no

2912
02:14:25,630 --> 02:14:24,230
way if you will the under end of the

2913
02:14:27,640 --> 02:14:25,640

pendulum with that is you've got the

2914
02:14:29,800 --> 02:14:27,650
people who run with the conspiracies and

2915
02:14:32,590 --> 02:14:29,810
go online and and do stuff like the flat

2916
02:14:34,810 --> 02:14:32,600
earthers and everything else and so we

2917
02:14:37,510 --> 02:14:34,820
kind of exist somewhere in between but

2918
02:14:39,760 --> 02:14:37,520
we want to be more on on the you know

2919
02:14:42,310 --> 02:14:39,770
like quantum theory it's old theory

2920
02:14:43,720 --> 02:14:42,320
there's more evidence here and the

2921
02:14:46,030 --> 02:14:43,730
flying saucers and stuff that has been

2922
02:14:49,120 --> 02:14:46,040
reported seeing Phoenix lights etc you

2923
02:14:51,670 --> 02:14:49,130
could put away someone for murder you

2924
02:14:54,160 --> 02:14:51,680
know this would would equal that it's

2925
02:14:56,470 --> 02:14:54,170
more convincing and so when I think

2926
02:14:58,510 --> 02:14:56,480
about stuff like getting the word out

2927
02:15:00,190 --> 02:14:58,520
and getting people to go there I think

2928
02:15:02,590 --> 02:15:00,200
that they're pretty much already there

2929
02:15:05,980 --> 02:15:02,600
when I think of the president meeting

2930
02:15:08,440 --> 02:15:05,990
DoD - our DoD needing the president I

2931
02:15:11,920 --> 02:15:08,450
don't think that I don't understand if a

2932
02:15:13,390 --> 02:15:11,930
president will come out I mean it made

2933
02:15:15,670 --> 02:15:13,400
sense that I understand right around

2934
02:15:18,970 --> 02:15:15,680
Eisenhower and maybe up to Nixon maybe

2935
02:15:21,340 --> 02:15:18,980
Reagan possibly Bush's senior because he

2936
02:15:23,950 --> 02:15:21,350
was with the CIA knew exactly what was

2937
02:15:27,700 --> 02:15:23,960
going on but if you're in the office for

2938
02:15:29,440 --> 02:15:27,710

four to eight years you're there's a

2939
02:15:30,040 --> 02:15:29,450
chance that you don't need to know that

2940
02:15:32,350 --> 02:15:30,050
information

2941
02:15:34,000 --> 02:15:32,360
unless something is coming where they

2942
02:15:35,140 --> 02:15:34,010
need to be you know prep so it doesn't

2943
02:15:39,220 --> 02:15:35,150
back they get caught with her right now

2944
02:15:42,910 --> 02:15:39,230
pants down if you go so I guess my

2945
02:15:45,640 --> 02:15:42,920
observation here is whether it's DoD or

2946
02:15:47,060 --> 02:15:45,650
some you know black ops or whatever it

2947
02:15:52,669 --> 02:15:47,070
is it's better on

2948
02:15:54,800 --> 02:15:52,679
long long time and so unless it serves a

2949
02:15:56,359 --> 02:15:54,810
purpose it seems that the government

2950
02:15:58,040 --> 02:15:56,369
only does things a server but we only

2951
02:16:00,229 --> 02:15:58,050
invade a country because of oil because

2952
02:16:02,780 --> 02:16:00,239
of this or that so when it becomes

2953
02:16:04,819 --> 02:16:02,790
something to serve a purpose I feel like

2954
02:16:07,520 --> 02:16:04,829
that's when it's gonna come out it's

2955
02:16:09,080 --> 02:16:07,530
always a matter of incentivizing and so

2956
02:16:11,089 --> 02:16:09,090
whether the people are calling for and

2957
02:16:13,160 --> 02:16:11,099
everything what is the incentive gonna

2958
02:16:19,339 --> 02:16:13,170
be for the government I guess my

2959
02:16:23,270 --> 02:16:19,349
question okay and so was that that was a

2960
02:16:26,870 --> 02:16:23,280
question for Steve correct anyone okay

2961
02:16:29,300 --> 02:16:26,880
anyway anyway I'll take that I can say

2962
02:16:32,379 --> 02:16:29,310
for sure that during the Truman years

2963
02:16:35,060 --> 02:16:32,389

Truman was very plugged into all this

2964
02:16:38,860 --> 02:16:35,070
beyond that it's a little trickier we do

2965
02:16:41,179 --> 02:16:38,870
know that there's some presidents like

2966
02:16:44,270 --> 02:16:41,189
Ford for sure during his congressional

2967
02:16:46,250 --> 02:16:44,280
days that Carter had a sighting Reagan

2968
02:16:50,599 --> 02:16:46,260
was fascinated and apparently had a

2969
02:16:52,240 --> 02:16:50,609
sighting so yeah but even for a

2970
02:16:54,620 --> 02:16:52,250
president and it's not gonna be UFOs

2971
02:16:57,349 --> 02:16:54,630
24/7 I think that's some of the issue

2972
02:16:59,990 --> 02:16:57,359
with the military as well these things

2973
02:17:02,870 --> 02:17:00,000
pop up once in a while now and again

2974
02:17:03,080 --> 02:17:02,880
here and there all over the face of the

2975
02:17:06,530 --> 02:17:03,090
earth

2976
02:17:08,959 --> 02:17:06,540
so is it a 24/7 thing I don't think that

2977
02:17:12,560 --> 02:17:08,969
it is obviously there are other things

2978
02:17:15,200 --> 02:17:12,570
that are pressing top military guys top

2979
02:17:17,299 --> 02:17:15,210
presidents we don't know and this is a

2980
02:17:20,660 --> 02:17:17,309
this is I think important even though

2981
02:17:22,520 --> 02:17:20,670
like at the scu conference Elizondo was

2982
02:17:24,469 --> 02:17:22,530
asked specifically about this does he

2983
02:17:26,660 --> 02:17:24,479
have an idea on frequency he says he

2984
02:17:29,270 --> 02:17:26,670
doesn't I think that's an important

2985
02:17:31,879 --> 02:17:29,280
question to answer we all have I think

2986
02:17:34,910 --> 02:17:31,889
are on the same page as far as thinking

2987
02:17:37,730 --> 02:17:34,920
that at least some of these UFOs might

2988
02:17:39,980 --> 02:17:37,740

be et and I certainly think that's the

2989
02:17:42,980 --> 02:17:39,990
case I go a little further than that but

2990
02:17:44,719 --> 02:17:42,990
how many how often is it happening if we

2991
02:17:46,700 --> 02:17:44,729
accept that it's happening at all how

2992
02:17:48,919 --> 02:17:46,710
often is it happening a couple times a

2993
02:17:51,500 --> 02:17:48,929
year a couple times a month a couple

2994
02:17:53,450 --> 02:17:51,510
times every day that changes the

2995
02:17:57,200 --> 02:17:53,460
parameters of the debate quite a bit and

2996
02:17:59,910 --> 02:17:57,210
I think we're not seeing that so that's

2997
02:18:02,879 --> 02:17:59,920
why we're not seeing the

2998
02:18:04,980 --> 02:18:02,889
full steam ahead effort from the very

2999
02:18:07,290 --> 02:18:04,990
top military people our president and so

3000
02:18:09,150 --> 02:18:07,300
on that's that's my opinion oh if anyone

3001
02:18:10,770 --> 02:18:09,160
else wants to jump in on that we do we

3002
02:18:12,060 --> 02:18:10,780
do have someone who wants to jump in and

3003
02:18:14,419 --> 02:18:12,070
thank you so much for that perspective

3004
02:18:17,850 --> 02:18:14,429
Frank really appreciate it we have Earl

3005
02:18:19,410 --> 02:18:17,860
Earl Grey who is chief investigator for

3006
02:18:21,240 --> 02:18:19,420
the Southern California Chapter of move

3007
02:18:22,230 --> 02:18:21,250
on Earl would you please chime in on

3008
02:18:25,980 --> 02:18:22,240
this topic

3009
02:18:30,540 --> 02:18:25,990
sure hello there Chet hello Frank

3010
02:18:34,440 --> 02:18:30,550
everybody um so I I don't know I as far

3011
02:18:37,679 --> 02:18:34,450
as official disclosure goes I mean

3012
02:18:39,929 --> 02:18:37,689
differ from some of you guys opinion I

3013
02:18:43,169 --> 02:18:39,939

don't know if the president came out and

3014
02:18:46,350 --> 02:18:43,179
if he announced that extraterrestrials

3015
02:18:48,360 --> 02:18:46,360
were here among us and visiting us half

3016
02:18:50,190 --> 02:18:48,370
of the country would believe him on the

3017
02:18:51,690 --> 02:18:50,200
other half how do you know if half the

3018
02:18:55,140 --> 02:18:51,700
country would believe him because things

3019
02:18:56,520 --> 02:18:55,150
have gotten so partisan recently I mean

3020
02:19:00,089 --> 02:18:56,530
I think that Ronald Reagan could have

3021
02:19:02,310 --> 02:19:00,099
done that I think that you know but I

3022
02:19:05,129 --> 02:19:02,320
think that things have become so

3023
02:19:08,009 --> 02:19:05,139
partisan that I don't know if that's

3024
02:19:12,209 --> 02:19:08,019
even the right venue to bring disclosure

3025
02:19:15,450 --> 02:19:12,219
to the public go through now I mean who

3026
02:19:21,509 --> 02:19:15,460
who does everybody trust you know Tom

3027
02:19:22,950 --> 02:19:21,519
Hanks baby I mean you know half of the

3028
02:19:25,740 --> 02:19:22,960
country would think that it was a false

3029
02:19:28,049 --> 02:19:25,750
flag and the other half would just think

3030
02:19:30,120 --> 02:19:28,059
that he was you know that that yo

3031
02:19:32,120 --> 02:19:30,130
they're trying to divert our eyes you

3032
02:19:35,549 --> 02:19:32,130
know from from this issue and that issue

3033
02:19:37,589 --> 02:19:35,559
so I don't even know you know I still

3034
02:19:39,950 --> 02:19:37,599
adhere to the idea that I think that we

3035
02:19:44,370 --> 02:19:39,960
are disclosure I think that it's slow

3036
02:19:47,730 --> 02:19:44,380
that that we are slowly you know it's

3037
02:19:50,370 --> 02:19:47,740
kind of a drip drip system haha maybe

3038
02:19:53,550 --> 02:19:50,380

this is true trickle down you you've

3039
02:19:55,170 --> 02:19:53,560
seen it in in economics and sometimes it

3040
02:19:57,719 --> 02:19:55,180
works sometimes it doesn't but perhaps

3041
02:20:00,840 --> 02:19:57,729
this is their their banner of disclosure

3042
02:20:03,719 --> 02:20:00,850
is through us and and and you know it's

3043
02:20:06,060 --> 02:20:03,729
been going on for a long time whether

3044
02:20:08,820 --> 02:20:06,070
whether in film or you know things like

3045
02:20:11,969 --> 02:20:08,830
Star Trek Star Wars and now of course

3046
02:20:13,650 --> 02:20:11,979
you know I guess the new show from the

3047
02:20:15,719 --> 02:20:13,660
the to the stars okay

3048
02:20:18,929 --> 02:20:15,729
guys I think that's going to be an

3049
02:20:21,360 --> 02:20:18,939
important thing I think that MUFON that

3050
02:20:23,219 --> 02:20:21,370
we've had our toe in that particular

3051
02:20:26,690 --> 02:20:23,229
pool with things like the Haines tour

3052
02:20:31,080 --> 02:20:26,700
one show that we had at one time that

3053
02:20:35,190 --> 02:20:31,090
disclosure is slowly you know it's it's

3054
02:20:37,650 --> 02:20:35,200
it's by slow immersion I think and but I

3055
02:20:39,210 --> 02:20:37,660
don't know that that if anybody I don't

3056
02:20:41,490 --> 02:20:39,220
think that there's any one person that

3057
02:20:45,179 --> 02:20:41,500
could get up and and announce that we're

3058
02:20:48,960 --> 02:20:45,189
being visited and that UFOs or you ApS

3059
02:20:51,389 --> 02:20:48,970
are a real phenomena that everybody

3060
02:20:53,190 --> 02:20:51,399
would accept well it's fine because I

3061
02:20:56,639 --> 02:20:53,200
just interject quickly the tic-tac

3062
02:20:58,350 --> 02:20:56,649
footage New York Times Pulitzer Prize I

3063
02:21:00,780 --> 02:20:58,360

mean it was presented in the best

3064
02:21:04,560 --> 02:21:00,790
possible it was a dream sequence for us

3065
02:21:07,860 --> 02:21:04,570
right and the whole world didn't

3066
02:21:10,740 --> 02:21:07,870
collapse religions didn't end or are

3067
02:21:12,929 --> 02:21:10,750
become zealots it was a big story for

3068
02:21:14,850 --> 02:21:12,939
like two or three weeks they didn't cute

3069
02:21:18,120 --> 02:21:14,860
the x-files soundtrack when they

3070
02:21:20,760 --> 02:21:18,130
reported that story and everyone the

3071
02:21:22,170 --> 02:21:20,770
attitude across the board when I was

3072
02:21:23,700 --> 02:21:22,180
trying to get the gauge a temperature of

3073
02:21:26,429 --> 02:21:23,710
it was kind of like yeah we already

3074
02:21:28,620 --> 02:21:26,439
assumed that that was the case so nice

3075
02:21:30,660 --> 02:21:28,630
footage moving on integrated into our

3076
02:21:31,830 --> 02:21:30,670
life and go back onto social media and

3077
02:21:33,960 --> 02:21:31,840
make sure you get a lot of likes on

3078
02:21:36,750 --> 02:21:33,970
Facebook yeah back back to Game of

3079
02:21:38,100 --> 02:21:36,760
Thrones you know yes Steve a you want to

3080
02:21:39,570 --> 02:21:38,110
jump in here I know where we've got a

3081
02:21:44,790 --> 02:21:39,580
lot of people on so go ahead Steve you

3082
02:21:46,800 --> 02:21:44,800
and quickly here's my response to when

3083
02:21:48,360 --> 02:21:46,810
the President of the United States more

3084
02:21:49,679 --> 02:21:48,370
it couldn't be President of Russia could

3085
02:21:50,700 --> 02:21:49,689
be president of China but let's just

3086
02:21:52,350 --> 02:21:50,710
talk about the United States when the

3087
02:21:54,510 --> 02:21:52,360
president the United States goes in

3088
02:21:56,670 --> 02:21:54,520

front of that microphone at the end of

3089
02:21:59,280 --> 02:21:56,680
Cross Hall in the East Wing and tells

3090
02:22:01,530 --> 02:21:59,290
the press as an extra presence he's not

3091
02:22:03,450 --> 02:22:01,540
gonna say or she's not gonna say there's

3092
02:22:06,330 --> 02:22:03,460
an extraterrestrial presence believe me

3093
02:22:10,139 --> 02:22:06,340
no then announce the extra-terrestrial

3094
02:22:13,320 --> 02:22:10,149
presence and then probably right then if

3095
02:22:15,810 --> 02:22:13,330
not immediately the next day substantial

3096
02:22:18,570 --> 02:22:15,820
evidence is going to be released by the

3097
02:22:20,460 --> 02:22:18,580
Department of Defense way beyond what

3098
02:22:22,380 --> 02:22:20,470
we've seen from the to the Stars Academy

3099
02:22:25,050 --> 02:22:22,390
I can assure you that will leave

3100
02:22:27,091 --> 02:22:25,060
absolutely no doubt whatsoever in

3101
02:22:29,761 --> 02:22:27,101
anybody's mind

3102
02:22:31,501 --> 02:22:29,771
then furthermore other countries will

3103
02:22:33,571 --> 02:22:31,511
immediately follow with their own

3104
02:22:36,571 --> 02:22:33,581
announcements and their own evidence

3105
02:22:38,071 --> 02:22:36,581
coming from their military so you don't

3106
02:22:39,631 --> 02:22:38,081
think of it as like a single single

3107
02:22:42,810 --> 02:22:39,641
announcement who's gonna believe it I

3108
02:22:46,680 --> 02:22:42,820
assure you it will be locked down within

3109
02:22:48,541 --> 02:22:46,690
a day and solid and and in other words

3110
02:22:51,841 --> 02:22:48,551
they're happy for disclosure to happen

3111
02:22:53,100 --> 02:22:51,851
there has to be a coming together of the

3112
02:22:55,110 --> 02:22:53,110
Department of Defense in the United

3113
02:22:57,991 --> 02:22:55,120

States and the White House that has

3114
02:22:59,911 --> 02:22:58,001
never happened but what we know now from

3115
02:23:02,491 --> 02:22:59,921
the to the start Academy's activity is

3116
02:23:04,770 --> 02:23:02,501
that in their own way the department

3117
02:23:08,581 --> 02:23:04,780
defense has said is sending out the

3118
02:23:10,890 --> 02:23:08,591
message we're ready to do business when

3119
02:23:12,751 --> 02:23:10,900
you're ready to get down to business and

3120
02:23:14,491 --> 02:23:12,761
the other thing I want to mention is the

3121
02:23:17,190 --> 02:23:14,501
Department of Defense cannot disclose

3122
02:23:20,041 --> 02:23:17,200
the et presence just like the Department

3123
02:23:23,850 --> 02:23:20,051
of Defense cannot declare war the DoD

3124
02:23:28,321 --> 02:23:23,860
can't declare war only the Congress can

3125
02:23:30,690 --> 02:23:28,331
declare war right so be assured there

3126
02:23:32,970 --> 02:23:30,700
will be no ambiguity with the disclosure

3127
02:23:35,491 --> 02:23:32,980
event and while a few people may hold

3128
02:23:37,051 --> 02:23:35,501
out the vast majority the world's public

3129
02:23:39,421 --> 02:23:37,061
will be on board within days

3130
02:23:40,980 --> 02:23:39,431
so what you're saying basically steve is

3131
02:23:43,350 --> 02:23:40,990
that if they made that kind of an

3132
02:23:46,081 --> 02:23:43,360
announcement they'd have the evidence to

3133
02:23:47,881 --> 02:23:46,091
back it up they wouldn't happen I will

3134
02:23:49,770 --> 02:23:47,891
have evidence from their world from

3135
02:23:53,011 --> 02:23:49,780
their files some of which we've never

3136
02:23:57,001 --> 02:23:53,021
seen more gun camera footage you name it

3137
02:23:59,821 --> 02:23:57,011
that will just absolutely make it clear

3138
02:24:02,461 --> 02:23:59,831

they'd be crazy not to and that's why

3139
02:24:04,020 --> 02:24:02,471
you're seeing what we have what the

3140
02:24:06,930 --> 02:24:04,030
activist movement has been trying to do

3141
02:24:08,671 --> 02:24:06,940
all along is to try to persuade the

3142
02:24:11,281 --> 02:24:08,681
Department of Defense and the White

3143
02:24:15,150 --> 02:24:11,291
House to get together come up with the

3144
02:24:17,071 --> 02:24:15,160
the the method to get this out and end

3145
02:24:19,890 --> 02:24:17,081
it and we haven't been able to do it yet

3146
02:24:21,600 --> 02:24:19,900
but Tom DeLonge and the and the fellows

3147
02:24:22,140 --> 02:24:21,610
of the to the Stars Academy what can I

3148
02:24:24,600 --> 02:24:22,150
say

3149
02:24:26,730 --> 02:24:24,610
they have been allowed to take a major

3150
02:24:29,041 --> 02:24:26,740
step in that direction and as I said

3151
02:24:30,661 --> 02:24:29,051
before that to the Stars Academy was

3152
02:24:34,020 --> 02:24:30,671
probably supposed to be announced after

3153
02:24:36,211 --> 02:24:34,030
the write out after the election of 2016

3154
02:24:39,060 --> 02:24:36,221
based upon what they thought was going

3155
02:24:40,650 --> 02:24:39,070
to happen the election did not turn out

3156
02:24:43,051 --> 02:24:40,660
like they thought

3157
02:24:45,240 --> 02:24:43,061
as a result it through their plans up in

3158
02:24:48,330 --> 02:24:45,250
the air and created a significant

3159
02:24:50,520 --> 02:24:48,340
problem and it took them 11 months

3160
02:24:54,660 --> 02:24:50,530
before they could make the decision to

3161
02:24:56,460 --> 02:24:54,670
announce in October of 2017 they went

3162
02:24:58,890 --> 02:24:56,470
ahead with the the articles in The New

3163
02:25:01,020 --> 02:24:58,900

York Times which they generated and the

3164
02:25:04,680 --> 02:25:01,030
political hurricane wherein was is still

3165
02:25:07,110 --> 02:25:04,690
so intense that those major events sort

3166
02:25:09,930 --> 02:25:07,120
of got sucked into you know into the

3167
02:25:12,091 --> 02:25:09,940
void and so they sort of backed off but

3168
02:25:13,860 --> 02:25:12,101
as you know new developments are coming

3169
02:25:16,140 --> 02:25:13,870
the unidentified show launches on the

3170
02:25:18,330 --> 02:25:16,150
31st you're gonna see some amazing stuff

3171
02:25:19,890 --> 02:25:18,340
coming out of that program and expect

3172
02:25:22,320 --> 02:25:19,900
much more from the two stars Academy

3173
02:25:24,000 --> 02:25:22,330
thank you very much for having covered

3174
02:25:27,301 --> 02:25:24,010
all that I wanted to ask

3175
02:25:29,460 --> 02:25:27,311
irena dr. rena Scott we've gone over a

3176
02:25:32,940 --> 02:25:29,470
plethora of topics here did you have any

3177
02:25:37,560 --> 02:25:32,950
comment about any of them dr. Scott I've

3178
02:25:40,140 --> 02:25:37,570
worked through research a scientific

3179
02:25:43,620 --> 02:25:40,150
organization and started the project to

3180
02:25:50,011 --> 02:25:43,630
get me actually scientists in interested

3181
02:25:52,320 --> 02:25:50,021
in the UFO phenomena and I had a ward

3182
02:25:54,030 --> 02:25:52,330
not too long ago for the mouth people

3183
02:25:56,060 --> 02:25:54,040
that read the material and we're

3184
02:26:03,200 --> 02:25:56,070
interested so at least there's some

3185
02:26:09,200 --> 02:26:03,210
interest in among scientists I hope will

3186
02:26:14,250 --> 02:26:09,210
bring people forth - I think the

3187
02:26:19,350 --> 02:26:14,260
disclosure I think that probably the UFO

3188
02:26:21,690 --> 02:26:19,360

phenomena should needs to do themselves

3189
02:26:23,430 --> 02:26:21,700
- because I don't know having the

3190
02:26:28,290 --> 02:26:23,440
government say things will actually

3191
02:26:30,091 --> 02:26:28,300
convince people what a great what great

3192
02:26:32,670 --> 02:26:30,101
insight that is to say that I agree with

3193
02:26:35,160 --> 02:26:32,680
you Irina and I wanted to ask rich

3194
02:26:37,761 --> 02:26:35,170
Hoffman didn't you have a comment you

3195
02:26:41,250 --> 02:26:37,771
wanted to make to Steve Bassett

3196
02:26:43,560 --> 02:26:41,260
regarding evidence and about alien or

3197
02:26:45,841 --> 02:26:43,570
crashed saucers and about scientists

3198
02:26:46,680 --> 02:26:45,851
arguing the evidence to death how do you

3199
02:26:48,480 --> 02:26:46,690
feel about that

3200
02:26:52,051 --> 02:26:48,490
could you please chime in about that

3201
02:26:53,700 --> 02:26:52,061
regarding your comment - Steve well I'm

3202
02:26:56,070 --> 02:26:53,710
just saying

3203
02:26:58,590 --> 02:26:56,080
you know like there have been so many

3204
02:27:00,960 --> 02:26:58,600
cases that are incredibly documented

3205
02:27:03,210 --> 02:27:00,970
there's a lot of cases the around cases

3206
02:27:06,269 --> 02:27:03,220
one of those things I think about it's a

3207
02:27:08,160 --> 02:27:06,279
dia there's there's I've been involved

3208
02:27:10,740 --> 02:27:08,170
in this for like you know I guess 55

3209
02:27:12,420 --> 02:27:10,750
years and I've always been saying what

3210
02:27:14,309 --> 02:27:12,430
what would it take for me to get

3211
02:27:16,610 --> 02:27:14,319
evidence that would actually indicate

3212
02:27:20,429 --> 02:27:16,620
that there's actually something here uh

3213
02:27:22,439 --> 02:27:20,439

and we've always thought that we would

3214
02:27:24,540 --> 02:27:22,449
get some sort of maybe like metals or

3215
02:27:26,460 --> 02:27:24,550
something like that that would be a good

3216
02:27:29,340 --> 02:27:26,470
indicator and then it would how would

3217
02:27:31,979 --> 02:27:29,350
you justify the fact that that is from

3218
02:27:33,780 --> 02:27:31,989
off earth and you then people would come

3219
02:27:35,280 --> 02:27:33,790
up and speak and say that well you know

3220
02:27:37,860 --> 02:27:35,290
it's going to have a different isotopic

3221
02:27:39,870 --> 02:27:37,870
ratio or it's going to have other kinds

3222
02:27:42,360 --> 02:27:39,880
of like you know characteristics that we

3223
02:27:45,750 --> 02:27:42,370
can't combine with other metals and and

3224
02:27:47,519 --> 02:27:45,760
then you watch as every time something

3225
02:27:49,950 --> 02:27:47,529
like you know good what you think would

3226
02:27:51,990 --> 02:27:49,960
be a good case is brought up it's

3227
02:27:54,510 --> 02:27:52,000
basically just you know ignored or

3228
02:27:56,880 --> 02:27:54,520
dismissed or it's never really amounted

3229
02:27:59,790 --> 02:27:56,890
to much when you look at even those

3230
02:28:03,240 --> 02:27:59,800
those wonderful you know hearings like

3231
02:28:05,370 --> 02:28:03,250
Steve had you know I was I watched that

3232
02:28:07,769 --> 02:28:05,380
whole week in awe of just that whole

3233
02:28:09,150 --> 02:28:07,779
mock congressional hearing because I

3234
02:28:11,729 --> 02:28:09,160
think we were trying to lay out the

3235
02:28:14,250 --> 02:28:11,739
cards and you saw all those those

3236
02:28:15,990 --> 02:28:14,260
congressional leaders saying wow you

3237
02:28:18,660 --> 02:28:16,000
know gee I didn't know this and this is

3238
02:28:21,120 --> 02:28:18,670

great stuff and and then you'd hope that

3239
02:28:23,309 --> 02:28:21,130
that would go somewhere and so I guess I

3240
02:28:26,070 --> 02:28:23,319
spent my entire life hoping that we'll

3241
02:28:29,910 --> 02:28:26,080
get something that would be considerable

3242
02:28:32,070 --> 02:28:29,920
evidence that would allow something like

3243
02:28:33,750 --> 02:28:32,080
a president to come forward and I think

3244
02:28:36,679 --> 02:28:33,760
that it it would almost have to be on

3245
02:28:40,200 --> 02:28:36,689
the scale that one crash in downtown

3246
02:28:43,400 --> 02:28:40,210
Washington or you know or it landed the

3247
02:28:46,860 --> 02:28:43,410
land of there or there were the some

3248
02:28:50,670 --> 02:28:46,870
incredible evidence that would be looked

3249
02:28:53,010 --> 02:28:50,680
at by many many many many scientists

3250
02:28:56,519 --> 02:28:53,020
from different fields and they would

3251
02:28:58,830 --> 02:28:56,529
somehow like agree because a lot of them

3252
02:29:01,200 --> 02:28:58,840
you know there's a lot of even within

3253
02:29:02,760 --> 02:29:01,210
science there's a lot of stuff that gets

3254
02:29:05,951 --> 02:29:02,770
peer-reviewed and people just don't

3255
02:29:07,991 --> 02:29:05,961
accept it and so there's

3256
02:29:11,201 --> 02:29:08,001
tremendous amount of skepticism about

3257
02:29:13,361 --> 02:29:11,211
TTS a especially even within the UFO

3258
02:29:16,690 --> 02:29:13,371
community I mean they even attack them

3259
02:29:18,850 --> 02:29:16,700
all the time but I weren't gonna I work

3260
02:29:21,701 --> 02:29:18,860
with the army and a head core four-star

3261
02:29:25,961 --> 02:29:21,711
headquarters and I don't see any

3262
02:29:31,390 --> 02:29:25,971
interest whatsoever by any of the people

3263
02:29:34,390 --> 02:29:31,400

there in this topic and so man it's

3264
02:29:38,701 --> 02:29:34,400
gonna take some very very serious stuff

3265
02:29:41,850 --> 02:29:38,711
and I'm hoping if people like Steve and

3266
02:29:44,890 --> 02:29:41,860
even Jan if you know it move on and and

3267
02:29:47,501 --> 02:29:44,900
we all continue to get this message

3268
02:29:49,901 --> 02:29:47,511
through in the United States which

3269
02:29:53,801 --> 02:29:49,911
seemingly has adopted this you know

3270
02:29:55,810 --> 02:29:53,811
whatever policy that and I understand

3271
02:29:57,341 --> 02:29:55,820
part that policy because I work with it

3272
02:30:00,791 --> 02:29:57,351
then you know national security

3273
02:30:04,151 --> 02:30:00,801
agreement kinds of like they myself and

3274
02:30:06,190 --> 02:30:04,161
I know that there's a large degree of

3275
02:30:07,720 --> 02:30:06,200
caution about talking about certain

3276
02:30:09,611 --> 02:30:07,730
things it's gonna I guess what I'm

3277
02:30:11,801 --> 02:30:09,621
trying to say is that there's a

3278
02:30:14,621 --> 02:30:11,811
tremendous cultural change that's gonna

3279
02:30:16,751 --> 02:30:14,631
have to happen hopefully that will keep

3280
02:30:19,381 --> 02:30:16,761
up with it will keep putting pressure on

3281
02:30:24,671 --> 02:30:19,391
trying to get you know people to

3282
02:30:27,581 --> 02:30:24,681
understand this and and we are

3283
02:30:29,531 --> 02:30:27,591
challenged as or all pointed out where

3284
02:30:31,060 --> 02:30:29,541
you've got you know a president that

3285
02:30:33,640 --> 02:30:31,070
says something right now and

3286
02:30:35,951 --> 02:30:33,650
unfortunately a lot of half of the half

3287
02:30:37,930 --> 02:30:35,961
of the country dismisses it and it's you

3288
02:30:40,390 --> 02:30:37,940

know it's and the other half maybe

3289
02:30:42,850 --> 02:30:40,400
believes it wholeheartedly and and it's

3290
02:30:45,911 --> 02:30:42,860
just there's so much mistrust of bad

3291
02:30:47,261 --> 02:30:45,921
even in the with Millennials out there

3292
02:30:50,470 --> 02:30:47,271
and these are the people that are coming

3293
02:30:52,930 --> 02:30:50,480
up after I I go off like Stanton did you

3294
02:30:56,411 --> 02:30:52,940
know it's like there's gonna be that

3295
02:31:01,001 --> 02:30:56,421
millennial group and oh my god the

3296
02:31:04,270 --> 02:31:01,011
critical thinking is gone on that by the

3297
02:31:06,461 --> 02:31:04,280
way there are multiple civilizations of

3298
02:31:09,041 --> 02:31:06,471
aliens out here and they you know and

3299
02:31:14,591 --> 02:31:09,051
they buy and believe everything I mean

3300
02:31:16,270 --> 02:31:14,601
so wow I'm just very concerned about how

3301
02:31:19,810 --> 02:31:16,280
we're gonna get there I love it if that

3302
02:31:20,300 --> 02:31:19,820
were the case but I just Wow it's going

3303
02:31:22,580 --> 02:31:20,310
to take it

3304
02:31:26,030 --> 02:31:22,590
mandus tremendous thing that happened

3305
02:31:27,800 --> 02:31:26,040
well there has been out that yeah let me

3306
02:31:29,870 --> 02:31:27,810
let me jump in here really quick it uh

3307
02:31:31,729 --> 02:31:29,880
yell it there let's bring Steve back in

3308
02:31:33,229 --> 02:31:31,739
on this and I Steve we talked about this

3309
02:31:36,080 --> 02:31:33,239
before when you were on with us last

3310
02:31:38,870 --> 02:31:36,090
year that the the interest in the UFO

3311
02:31:40,910 --> 02:31:38,880
subject has in fact then over the years

3312
02:31:44,359 --> 02:31:40,920
been bipartisan

3313
02:31:46,609 --> 02:31:44,369

would it not take a sort of a bipartisan

3314
02:31:50,179 --> 02:31:46,619
effort to do a full and proper

3315
02:31:53,899 --> 02:31:50,189
disclosure that you're talking about let

3316
02:31:56,359 --> 02:31:53,909
me rephrase that disclosure the policy

3317
02:31:59,750 --> 02:31:56,369
of the government on the ET issue is not

3318
02:32:01,309 --> 02:31:59,760
scientific its political the evidence

3319
02:32:04,910 --> 02:32:01,319
for the Exodus restive presence has been

3320
02:32:06,950 --> 02:32:04,920
has been piled up it's ten times over if

3321
02:32:08,510 --> 02:32:06,960
this was simply an evidentiary matter we

3322
02:32:12,500 --> 02:32:08,520
would have gotten probably disclosure

3323
02:32:14,149 --> 02:32:12,510
about 1953 we almost got it in 47 but

3324
02:32:16,460 --> 02:32:14,159
they turned the story around before the

3325
02:32:18,229 --> 02:32:16,470
press got to Roswell the political

3326
02:32:20,809 --> 02:32:18,239
decision was made to embargo the issue

3327
02:32:23,929 --> 02:32:20,819
it's like embargo of Cuba the embargo of

3328
02:32:25,790 --> 02:32:23,939
Cuba was is not a science issue it's a

3329
02:32:27,830 --> 02:32:25,800
political issue the government doesn't

3330
02:32:30,349 --> 02:32:27,840
want you to go there and if you go there

3331
02:32:32,960 --> 02:32:30,359
it'll it'll hurt you the same thing with

3332
02:32:36,500 --> 02:32:32,970
the et issue the government does not

3333
02:32:38,630 --> 02:32:36,510
want academics doesn't want the media or

3334
02:32:41,210 --> 02:32:38,640
just anybody in general to probe or push

3335
02:32:44,689 --> 02:32:41,220
too hard in an ET issue its embargoed

3336
02:32:47,899 --> 02:32:44,699
for national security reasons alright so

3337
02:32:50,870 --> 02:32:47,909
the answer to it is political disclosure

3338
02:32:53,030 --> 02:32:50,880

will be a political act not a scientific

3339
02:32:55,670 --> 02:32:53,040
act the evidence that the government

3340
02:32:57,800 --> 02:32:55,680
provide obviously will be scientific but

3341
02:32:59,870 --> 02:32:57,810
it will be to substantiate the political

3342
02:33:01,880 --> 02:32:59,880
act and because disclosure is a

3343
02:33:04,130 --> 02:33:01,890
political act it's very much impacted by

3344
02:33:07,370 --> 02:33:04,140
political developments and there's this

3345
02:33:08,870 --> 02:33:07,380
whole history of the last 50 years about

3346
02:33:13,460 --> 02:33:08,880
the political circumstances under

3347
02:33:16,550 --> 02:33:13,470
Clinton versus Bush versus Obama versus

3348
02:33:18,439 --> 02:33:16,560
Trump all of which were very significant

3349
02:33:20,929 --> 02:33:18,449
in terms of whether or not disclosure

3350
02:33:24,519 --> 02:33:20,939
was possible the fact is we have had a

3351
02:33:27,500 --> 02:33:24,529
very tumultuous 40 years of politics

3352
02:33:30,229 --> 02:33:27,510
enormous amounts of controversy and that

3353
02:33:32,750 --> 02:33:30,239
has not helped the current situation

3354
02:33:34,849 --> 02:33:32,760
right now is definitely awkward because

3355
02:33:37,849 --> 02:33:34,859
we have a president who

3356
02:33:41,239 --> 02:33:37,859
as a matter of habit is a very

3357
02:33:45,409 --> 02:33:41,249
mendacious person and so if a person who

3358
02:33:47,359 --> 02:33:45,419
is known to work with the truth on a

3359
02:33:50,149 --> 02:33:47,369
regular basis comes down announce the et

3360
02:33:52,790 --> 02:33:50,159
presence a little awkward but there is

3361
02:33:54,619 --> 02:33:52,800
one compelling well let me do it here

3362
02:33:56,719 --> 02:33:54,629
yeah let me jump in here really quick

3363
02:33:59,929 --> 02:33:56,729

guest Steve because our current

3364
02:34:02,779 --> 02:33:59,939
president has talked about a deep state

3365
02:34:04,639 --> 02:34:02,789
a state that has worked against him that

3366
02:34:06,399 --> 02:34:04,649
is not telling the truth that is

3367
02:34:09,619 --> 02:34:06,409
dishonest that has its own agenda

3368
02:34:13,639 --> 02:34:09,629
doesn't that message play right into him

3369
02:34:15,739 --> 02:34:13,649
disclosing not exactly the fact is is

3370
02:34:17,599 --> 02:34:15,749
that the government's always had a

3371
02:34:18,979 --> 02:34:17,609
problem the DoD's always had a problem

3372
02:34:20,569 --> 02:34:18,989
and then it's been part of it's been

3373
02:34:22,279 --> 02:34:20,579
part of it and maintaining the truth of

3374
02:34:24,949 --> 02:34:22,289
mark over 70 years which means that the

3375
02:34:27,199 --> 02:34:24,959
DoD has been lying to us on this issue

3376
02:34:28,699 --> 02:34:27,209
for 70 years of course the DoD lied to

3377
02:34:31,969 --> 02:34:28,709
us about Iraq and lied to us about

3378
02:34:35,119 --> 02:34:31,979
Vietnam for national security reasons

3379
02:34:36,859 --> 02:34:35,129
lies are part of the the game and of

3380
02:34:39,920 --> 02:34:36,869
course that's a problem it undermines

3381
02:34:42,290 --> 02:34:39,930
their ability to take an action light

3382
02:34:44,449 --> 02:34:42,300
disclosure now but then the White House

3383
02:34:47,569 --> 02:34:44,459
has also been involved in lies well

3384
02:34:49,790 --> 02:34:47,579
that's just the reality of it and so how

3385
02:34:54,229 --> 02:34:49,800
do you how do you get out of that it's

3386
02:34:56,330 --> 02:34:54,239
not easy right it is not easy at all but

3387
02:35:00,619 --> 02:34:56,340
the step that was taken by the to the

3388
02:35:02,899 --> 02:35:00,629

Stars Academy is a signal is a real game

3389
02:35:06,800 --> 02:35:02,909
changer in terms of moving us to that

3390
02:35:08,510 --> 02:35:06,810
place where they can act and get a

3391
02:35:12,019 --> 02:35:08,520
relatively strong and immediate

3392
02:35:14,920 --> 02:35:12,029
reception let me be clear the United

3393
02:35:19,189 --> 02:35:14,930
States government has thousands and

3394
02:35:22,909 --> 02:35:19,199
thousands of you AP intercept gun camera

3395
02:35:24,460 --> 02:35:22,919
footage all right okay release three and

3396
02:35:27,529 --> 02:35:24,470
created quite a stir

3397
02:35:31,519 --> 02:35:27,539
particularly the Tic Tac what if they

3398
02:35:33,109 --> 02:35:31,529
released 500 clips of 500 intercepts

3399
02:35:35,750 --> 02:35:33,119
with these things flying all over the

3400
02:35:36,649 --> 02:35:35,760
place it huge speeds people got a little

3401
02:35:37,939 --> 02:35:36,659
wait a minute

3402
02:35:40,880 --> 02:35:37,949
but of course they haven't done that

3403
02:35:43,819 --> 02:35:40,890
this they've taken a step forward but

3404
02:35:46,650 --> 02:35:43,829
let me be clear their intention was to

3405
02:35:49,710 --> 02:35:46,660
act in 19 in 2016

3406
02:35:54,480 --> 02:35:49,720
the situation politically has delayed a

3407
02:35:58,130 --> 02:35:54,490
a major development but it will not stop

3408
02:36:01,469 --> 02:35:58,140
it because there is one fundamental

3409
02:36:04,710 --> 02:36:01,479
driving issue that the government both

3410
02:36:06,929 --> 02:36:04,720
the White House and the DoD cannot get

3411
02:36:08,160 --> 02:36:06,939
away from and that is this it's as

3412
02:36:11,070 --> 02:36:08,170
simple as possible

3413
02:36:14,460 --> 02:36:11,080

Vladimir Putin or Xi Jinping of China

3414
02:36:16,980 --> 02:36:14,470
can announce the et presence tomorrow if

3415
02:36:19,080 --> 02:36:16,990
they want to and they will have plenty

3416
02:36:21,060 --> 02:36:19,090
of evidence to back them up and that

3417
02:36:25,710 --> 02:36:21,070
will be the end and the United States

3418
02:36:28,110 --> 02:36:25,720
will have to follow second or third this

3419
02:36:31,110 --> 02:36:28,120
will be a geopolitical catastrophe for

3420
02:36:34,469 --> 02:36:31,120
the United States and so and unless the

3421
02:36:36,810 --> 02:36:34,479
the DoD can convince me that they

3422
02:36:39,420 --> 02:36:36,820
control that Amir Putin and Xi Jinping

3423
02:36:42,630 --> 02:36:39,430
and that these two gentlemen do what

3424
02:36:45,120 --> 02:36:42,640
they want them to do at any day any time

3425
02:36:47,910 --> 02:36:45,130
one of those two nations will take the

3426
02:36:50,490 --> 02:36:47,920
glory the political legacy of being the

3427
02:36:52,679 --> 02:36:50,500
Disclosure country and we can't stop it

3428
02:36:54,750 --> 02:36:52,689
and that is one of the reasons I believe

3429
02:36:57,330 --> 02:36:54,760
that the Pentagon is decided to make

3430
02:36:59,250 --> 02:36:57,340
this move because there is ample

3431
02:37:01,800 --> 02:36:59,260
evidence that Putin is considering this

3432
02:37:03,960 --> 02:37:01,810
and could do it at any time in fact it

3433
02:37:07,380 --> 02:37:03,970
fits completely into his agenda so this

3434
02:37:10,830 --> 02:37:07,390
is a global political issue with huge

3435
02:37:13,020 --> 02:37:10,840
stakes right it's transcends the

3436
02:37:15,660 --> 02:37:13,030
evidentiary aspect of it there's

3437
02:37:16,950 --> 02:37:15,670
evidence everywhere it's a political

3438
02:37:20,280 --> 02:37:16,960

problem but if you look at the world

3439
02:37:22,020 --> 02:37:20,290
today list all the major problems that

3440
02:37:24,500 --> 02:37:22,030
we're facing that we can't resolve

3441
02:37:27,719 --> 02:37:24,510
because of all this political

3442
02:37:29,550 --> 02:37:27,729
dysfunction that exists not only in the

3443
02:37:32,550 --> 02:37:29,560
United States but in between other

3444
02:37:34,860 --> 02:37:32,560
nations we're and at the same time we're

3445
02:37:37,320 --> 02:37:34,870
running out of time we're on the verge

3446
02:37:40,080 --> 02:37:37,330
of another war eventually we're gonna

3447
02:37:42,300 --> 02:37:40,090
stumble into a nuclear war we've got

3448
02:37:44,610 --> 02:37:42,310
massive environmental degradation we no

3449
02:37:47,730 --> 02:37:44,620
longer have the luxury of screwing

3450
02:37:50,429 --> 02:37:47,740
around we need to get going and nothing

3451
02:37:52,639 --> 02:37:50,439
would get us going faster than for the

3452
02:37:54,750 --> 02:37:52,649
disclosure event to take place and

3453
02:37:57,630 --> 02:37:54,760
galvanize the interest and the

3454
02:38:00,511 --> 02:37:57,640
imagination and the energy of seven

3455
02:38:03,360 --> 02:38:00,521
billion people to engaging New World

3456
02:38:06,000 --> 02:38:03,370
and start getting things done there is

3457
02:38:07,890 --> 02:38:06,010
really just an open-ended question for

3458
02:38:12,301 --> 02:38:07,900
anybody it seems to me there's clearly

3459
02:38:15,480 --> 02:38:12,311
an inside team in the Pentagon feeding T

3460
02:38:21,690 --> 02:38:15,490
TSA on the outside yes anyone have any

3461
02:38:25,470 --> 02:38:21,700
thoughts on that yes that's true I guess

3462
02:38:26,671 --> 02:38:25,480
that'll tie into my question the reason

3463
02:38:28,410 --> 02:38:26,681

why I went to the Iraq war

3464
02:38:31,980 --> 02:38:28,420
first and foremost and it's never given

3465
02:38:34,171 --> 02:38:31,990
enough weight is the fact that junior

3466
02:38:37,560 --> 02:38:34,181
was pissed off that his father was

3467
02:38:39,990 --> 02:38:37,570
threatened by Saddam put out a hit on

3468
02:38:41,671 --> 02:38:40,000
his father and when he came in off as he

3469
02:38:44,250 --> 02:38:41,681
said we're going in there were taking

3470
02:38:45,810 --> 02:38:44,260
him out that's a number one that was the

3471
02:38:47,220 --> 02:38:45,820
main motivator to go in there people

3472
02:38:49,680 --> 02:38:47,230
talk about oil and stuff we could have

3473
02:38:51,690 --> 02:38:49,690
done that any time but everything got

3474
02:38:53,940 --> 02:38:51,700
diverted switched from Afghanistan into

3475
02:38:57,030 --> 02:38:53,950
that his objective was to do that

3476
02:38:58,950 --> 02:38:57,040
DoD didn't fake the evidence if DoD did

3477
02:39:02,970 --> 02:38:58,960
that they might have been able to

3478
02:39:04,890 --> 02:39:02,980
actually bring in actual material that's

3479
02:39:09,301 --> 02:39:04,900
why I always scratch my head when people

3480
02:39:11,100 --> 02:39:09,311
say Oh 9/11 was all was engineered they

3481
02:39:13,620 --> 02:39:11,110
flew the planes in we all did and I'm

3482
02:39:14,910 --> 02:39:13,630
like okay if we were able to do that and

3483
02:39:16,801 --> 02:39:14,920
then detonate the buildings which is

3484
02:39:20,580 --> 02:39:16,811
part of the other conspiracy how did we

3485
02:39:22,290 --> 02:39:20,590
not go and plant evidence in Iraq how

3486
02:39:24,360 --> 02:39:22,300
did we go all the way over there and say

3487
02:39:28,261 --> 02:39:24,370
oh well excuse my language

3488
02:39:31,171 --> 02:39:28,271

there is nothing here and so when it

3489
02:39:32,790 --> 02:39:31,181
comes to DoD that's its own I look at

3490
02:39:34,530 --> 02:39:32,800
that it's kind of its own separate thing

3491
02:39:37,080 --> 02:39:34,540
that's been around forever

3492
02:39:40,140 --> 02:39:37,090
it's it's been around longer than the

3493
02:39:42,511 --> 02:39:40,150
Supreme you know court officials and so

3494
02:39:44,131 --> 02:39:42,521
they're embedded and so someone coming

3495
02:39:45,480 --> 02:39:44,141
in and they're only there for like her

3496
02:39:47,881 --> 02:39:45,490
administration is only there for like

3497
02:39:50,250 --> 02:39:47,891
four to eight years that's that's

3498
02:39:53,220 --> 02:39:50,260
temporary and so again my question

3499
02:39:55,080 --> 02:39:53,230
coming back to it is what is the

3500
02:39:56,761 --> 02:39:55,090
incentive for the government to do this

3501
02:39:59,160 --> 02:39:56,771
and then ultimately if they come out and

3502
02:40:02,690 --> 02:39:59,170
say what we all kind of know and believe

3503
02:40:05,190 --> 02:40:02,700
that we have there is an alien presence

3504
02:40:06,841 --> 02:40:05,200
where do we go from there what is that

3505
02:40:09,330 --> 02:40:06,851
going to be is that going to mean that

3506
02:40:09,841 --> 02:40:09,340
we need to have them converse with us go

3507
02:40:12,390 --> 02:40:09,851
on

3508
02:40:13,069 --> 02:40:12,400
you know Oprah what is ultimately that

3509
02:40:15,559 --> 02:40:13,079
going to be we're going

3510
02:40:17,179 --> 02:40:15,569
ask them hey can you help us with them

3511
02:40:18,999 --> 02:40:17,189
climate because we've kind of screwed

3512
02:40:21,619 --> 02:40:19,009
things up I mean what is the ultimate

3513
02:40:24,459 --> 02:40:21,629

end-all goal here to connect with them

3514
02:40:27,729 --> 02:40:24,469
and what what's the possible outcome

3515
02:40:30,289 --> 02:40:27,739
well I've talked about that at length

3516
02:40:30,739 --> 02:40:30,299
once the disclosure event is out of the

3517
02:40:32,749 --> 02:40:30,749
way

3518
02:40:35,769 --> 02:40:32,759
I assure you for the two years that

3519
02:40:38,329 --> 02:40:35,779
follows it's going to be ETS 24 and 7

3520
02:40:39,589 --> 02:40:38,339
and after about six months of that

3521
02:40:41,089 --> 02:40:39,599
you're all going to be sick to death

3522
02:40:43,459 --> 02:40:41,099
you're not gonna want to hear one more

3523
02:40:45,050 --> 02:40:43,469
thing about ETS and of course will be

3524
02:40:47,089 --> 02:40:45,060
getting hard information it'll be the

3525
02:40:49,129 --> 02:40:47,099
real thing it's not gonna what most of

3526
02:40:52,279 --> 02:40:49,139
the photo of the the hoaxes and the

3527
02:40:54,349 --> 02:40:52,289
frauds will disappear and we're gonna

3528
02:40:56,649 --> 02:40:54,359
have an intense global engagement of

3529
02:41:00,589 --> 02:40:56,659
this issue with a huge learning curve

3530
02:41:02,469 --> 02:41:00,599
after about two years of that I think

3531
02:41:05,329 --> 02:41:02,479
it's perfectly reasonable to say that

3532
02:41:07,699 --> 02:41:05,339
open contact with extraterrestrials

3533
02:41:09,589 --> 02:41:07,709
however they wish to have that open

3534
02:41:12,199 --> 02:41:09,599
contact will be if anything

3535
02:41:14,510 --> 02:41:12,209
anti-climactic in other words the door

3536
02:41:16,729 --> 02:41:14,520
will be open for ETS to directly engage

3537
02:41:18,949 --> 02:41:16,739
governments to be known as doing such

3538
02:41:20,389 --> 02:41:18,959

may be even seen as doing such and the

3539
02:41:22,699 --> 02:41:20,399
people will be going oh that's really

3540
02:41:25,550 --> 02:41:22,709
cool what are they having to say that

3541
02:41:26,989 --> 02:41:25,560
can't happen before disclosure some

3542
02:41:29,089 --> 02:41:26,999
people think it's already happened but

3543
02:41:32,389 --> 02:41:29,099
it's been made secretive so so it's

3544
02:41:35,179 --> 02:41:32,399
disclosure learning curve open contact

3545
02:41:37,399 --> 02:41:35,189
and then if you want to get really spicy

3546
02:41:40,329 --> 02:41:37,409
I happen to think I know what that open

3547
02:41:44,749 --> 02:41:40,339
contact is going to begin with

3548
02:41:47,479 --> 02:41:44,759
get spicy Steve yeah is there one of the

3549
02:41:52,010 --> 02:41:47,489
reasons that that the extra-terrestrial

3550
02:41:56,149 --> 02:41:52,020
engagement escalated in 1947 is that

3551
02:41:59,179 --> 02:41:56,159
from 1945 to early forty-seven the et

3552
02:42:01,010 --> 02:41:59,189
saw us build a nuclear bomb test a

3553
02:42:03,769 --> 02:42:01,020
nuclear bomb and dropped nuclear bombs

3554
02:42:06,609 --> 02:42:03,779
and then in 1946 they saw what was

3555
02:42:09,739 --> 02:42:06,619
clearly going to be a developing nuclear

3556
02:42:12,589 --> 02:42:09,749
I guess you could say potential war

3557
02:42:15,619 --> 02:42:12,599
between the US and Soviet Union and they

3558
02:42:17,989 --> 02:42:15,629
decided to engage that but that's not

3559
02:42:19,489 --> 02:42:17,999
the only reason the extraterrestrials

3560
02:42:20,989 --> 02:42:19,499
are fully aware of how advanced how

3561
02:42:23,619 --> 02:42:20,999
might the advances that we're making in

3562
02:42:26,840 --> 02:42:23,629
terms of understanding the potential

3563
02:42:28,550 --> 02:42:26,850

modalities for interstellar travel

3564
02:42:29,809 --> 02:42:28,560
right whether you call it warp drive or

3565
02:42:31,910 --> 02:42:29,819
whatever they want to call it we're

3566
02:42:33,170 --> 02:42:31,920
closing in on it with our physics I get

3567
02:42:35,389 --> 02:42:33,180
emails on it all the time

3568
02:42:37,280 --> 02:42:35,399
and you can go online and google it and

3569
02:42:41,689 --> 02:42:37,290
discover some of these research programs

3570
02:42:45,880 --> 02:42:41,699
and I believe we will learn that one of

3571
02:42:47,870 --> 02:42:45,890
the absolute absolute aspects of

3572
02:42:50,269 --> 02:42:47,880
extraterrestrial engagement of an

3573
02:42:54,729 --> 02:42:50,279
emerging sentient technological species

3574
02:42:58,250 --> 02:42:54,739
is this you are not going to build an

3575
02:43:00,820 --> 02:42:58,260
interstellar craft and put hydrogen

3576
02:43:03,590 --> 02:43:00,830
bombs on it just to be safe and

3577
02:43:07,219 --> 02:43:03,600
trackable on out and hang out with us

3578
02:43:10,370 --> 02:43:07,229
that is not going to happen and so as a

3579
02:43:13,130 --> 02:43:10,380
result as a society like ours starts to

3580
02:43:14,540 --> 02:43:13,140
approach or maintains atomic weapons and

3581
02:43:17,149 --> 02:43:14,550
then is moving towards interstellar

3582
02:43:19,460 --> 02:43:17,159
craft it's time for them to step in for

3583
02:43:21,109 --> 02:43:19,470
an engagement they could blow the planet

3584
02:43:23,389 --> 02:43:21,119
up but they haven't done that they could

3585
02:43:25,189 --> 02:43:23,399
take it over so we only do what they

3586
02:43:27,469 --> 02:43:25,199
want to haven't done that what they're

3587
02:43:29,660 --> 02:43:27,479
doing is advancing and helping to assist

3588
02:43:32,000 --> 02:43:29,670

a disclosure process that leads to the

3589
02:43:34,250 --> 02:43:32,010
formal announcement and then to open

3590
02:43:35,570 --> 02:43:34,260
contact and when that open contact takes

3591
02:43:40,540 --> 02:43:35,580
place one of the first things going to

3592
02:43:42,679 --> 02:43:40,550
say is hello nice to finally talk to you

3593
02:43:44,630 --> 02:43:42,689
there's some interesting things that

3594
02:43:46,820 --> 02:43:44,640
could happen we look forward to working

3595
02:43:49,070 --> 02:43:46,830
with you but please understand you got

3596
02:43:50,750 --> 02:43:49,080
to get rid of the nukes and you sure as

3597
02:43:52,160 --> 02:43:50,760
hell are not taking them into space if

3598
02:43:55,599 --> 02:43:52,170
you try to do that we'll blow up

3599
02:43:58,760 --> 02:43:55,609
anything you build which is perfectly

3600
02:44:01,670 --> 02:43:58,770
represented by the fact that probably

3601
02:44:04,639 --> 02:44:01,680
the most important evidence we have

3602
02:44:07,550 --> 02:44:04,649
about et engagement of this planet is

3603
02:44:09,380 --> 02:44:07,560
the numerous instances of nuclear

3604
02:44:12,979 --> 02:44:09,390
weapons tampering where they have turned

3605
02:44:14,960 --> 02:44:12,989
off nuclear weapons in seto in our silos

3606
02:44:17,330 --> 02:44:14,970
not only in the United States but Russia

3607
02:44:20,750 --> 02:44:17,340
or the Soviet Union what could be

3608
02:44:23,660 --> 02:44:20,760
clearer than that right and so this is

3609
02:44:25,580 --> 02:44:23,670
ultimately when it all comes down all

3610
02:44:28,160 --> 02:44:25,590
the mishegoss is over this has

3611
02:44:30,740 --> 02:44:28,170
ultimately come down to we're an

3612
02:44:32,450 --> 02:44:30,750
advanced technological species we're

3613
02:44:34,010 --> 02:44:32,460

still violent we've built advanced

3614
02:44:35,389 --> 02:44:34,020
weapons we're close to interstellar

3615
02:44:38,030 --> 02:44:35,399
drive which means we're going to be

3616
02:44:40,180 --> 02:44:38,040
dealing with them soon and they have to

3617
02:44:43,390 --> 02:44:40,190
engage us because

3618
02:44:46,120 --> 02:44:43,400
bombs and interstellar craft ain't

3619
02:44:49,330 --> 02:44:46,130
coming into space they would be out of

3620
02:44:51,881 --> 02:44:49,340
their frigging mind to allow that can

3621
02:44:53,830 --> 02:44:51,891
you imagine people flying around in

3622
02:44:56,080 --> 02:44:53,840
space with with hydrogen bombs and their

3623
02:44:57,790 --> 02:44:56,090
Rockets could turn up at any time these

3624
02:44:59,410 --> 02:44:57,800
species are not blowing each other up

3625
02:45:02,381 --> 02:44:59,420
and they're not gonna let us do that to

3626
02:45:03,790 --> 02:45:02,391
them I would like to ask Jan what his

3627
02:45:09,280 --> 02:45:03,800
perspective is on the topics were

3628
02:45:12,940 --> 02:45:09,290
covering right now thanks Jan well

3629
02:45:14,980 --> 02:45:12,950
here's my perspective I think for all

3630
02:45:17,680 --> 02:45:14,990
intents and purposes disclosure happened

3631
02:45:20,500 --> 02:45:17,690
and it happened on December 16 2017 you

3632
02:45:22,420 --> 02:45:20,510
could back it up to October 20 TSA made

3633
02:45:25,810 --> 02:45:22,430
its announcement but I think when it hit

3634
02:45:28,600 --> 02:45:25,820
the front page of the New York Times and

3635
02:45:31,270 --> 02:45:28,610
there was a month of probably the most

3636
02:45:34,930 --> 02:45:31,280
intense media coverage I've ever seen on

3637
02:45:37,060 --> 02:45:34,940
the subject all over the world and

3638
02:45:38,110 --> 02:45:37,070

mostly the United States I think what

3639
02:45:40,511 --> 02:45:38,120
people are looking for now is they're

3640
02:45:41,980 --> 02:45:40,521
looking for confirmation in weather that

3641
02:45:43,450 --> 02:45:41,990
comes in the way of the president's

3642
02:45:45,790 --> 02:45:43,460
deputy Oval podium which I don't think

3643
02:45:47,440 --> 02:45:45,800
I'll ever happen but point or it comes

3644
02:45:50,290 --> 02:45:47,450
through NASA announcing the sound of

3645
02:45:53,320 --> 02:45:50,300
life on Mars or a hundred other ways

3646
02:45:55,810 --> 02:45:53,330
that it could come out I think right now

3647
02:45:58,091 --> 02:45:55,820
we're in a time period where people are

3648
02:46:02,020 --> 02:45:58,101
just looking for confirmation that it's

3649
02:46:04,930 --> 02:46:02,030
real because the first step in the

3650
02:46:06,970 --> 02:46:04,940
kubler-ross grieving process is denial

3651
02:46:08,591 --> 02:46:06,980
and we saw a lot of people out there who

3652
02:46:09,700 --> 02:46:08,601
say okay I heard what they said but you

3653
02:46:11,530 --> 02:46:09,710
know what I'm still waiting for my own

3654
02:46:13,750 --> 02:46:11,540
confirmation I mean the thing that

3655
02:46:15,910 --> 02:46:13,760
always amazes me that people are

3656
02:46:18,250 --> 02:46:15,920
skeptics until they see one of these

3657
02:46:20,500 --> 02:46:18,260
craft themselves and then they become a

3658
02:46:22,000 --> 02:46:20,510
believers or actually I call knowers

3659
02:46:26,410 --> 02:46:22,010
because they've seen one they know it's

3660
02:46:29,860 --> 02:46:26,420
real but I think we have to embrace

3661
02:46:32,200 --> 02:46:29,870
what's going on with tts a Tom DeLonge

3662
02:46:34,810 --> 02:46:32,210
is in a position he's in because he took

3663
02:46:37,600 --> 02:46:34,820

a big gamble if you read his book secret

3664
02:46:38,950 --> 02:46:37,610
machines had the opportunity to talk to

3665
02:46:41,230 --> 02:46:38,960
some very top level people in our

3666
02:46:42,910 --> 02:46:41,240
government and our military and our

3667
02:46:46,930 --> 02:46:42,920
intelligence community and he basically

3668
02:46:48,341 --> 02:46:46,940
pitched them hey I know this is real and

3669
02:46:50,560 --> 02:46:48,351
I understand why we're not talking about

3670
02:46:53,020 --> 02:46:50,570
it and I think I could help you get the

3671
02:46:53,990 --> 02:46:53,030
message out and I think the reason why

3672
02:46:58,100 --> 02:46:54,000
we such

3673
02:47:00,980 --> 02:46:58,110
see such push off on the word UFO is

3674
02:47:04,460 --> 02:47:00,990
because as a community the UFO community

3675
02:47:06,230 --> 02:47:04,470
has been very much conspiracy minded and

3676
02:47:08,000 --> 02:47:06,240
I think our governments try to free our

3677
02:47:09,530 --> 02:47:08,010
government I think our government that

3678
02:47:11,120 --> 02:47:09,540
see the problem with the government is I

3679
02:47:13,160 --> 02:47:11,130
think we think of government we think of

3680
02:47:14,360 --> 02:47:13,170
our elected officials and I can't think

3681
02:47:14,930 --> 02:47:14,370
of anyone who's more in the dark than

3682
02:47:17,990 --> 02:47:14,940
them

3683
02:47:19,850 --> 02:47:18,000
honestly all right but I think I think

3684
02:47:21,710 --> 02:47:19,860
what's going to happen I think what's

3685
02:47:24,440 --> 02:47:21,720
going to happen is this is going to be

3686
02:47:26,570 --> 02:47:24,450
the first step on the journey of a

3687
02:47:28,640 --> 02:47:26,580
thousand miles as the Chinese say in

3688
02:47:31,880 --> 02:47:28,650

other words we've taken the first step

3689
02:47:34,400 --> 02:47:31,890
we've had a group of individuals who in

3690
02:47:36,980 --> 02:47:34,410
their previous careers whether it was in

3691
02:47:40,280 --> 02:47:36,990
the CIA or the Pentagon or in Congress

3692
02:47:42,470 --> 02:47:40,290
or in private industry or in science and

3693
02:47:45,500 --> 02:47:42,480
I'm talking about you know how put off

3694
02:47:48,050 --> 02:47:45,510
Stephen justice Chris Mellon Lou

3695
02:47:49,880 --> 02:47:48,060
Elizondo I mean these guys have taken it

3696
02:47:52,250 --> 02:47:49,890
upon themselves to step out to put

3697
02:47:54,530 --> 02:47:52,260
themselves out publicly on this subject

3698
02:47:57,980 --> 02:47:54,540
and they're working on our behalf

3699
02:48:01,100 --> 02:47:57,990
very diligently to get our Congress and

3700
02:48:02,450 --> 02:48:01,110
people focused on this thing now I'm not

3701
02:48:03,710 --> 02:48:02,460
just counting anything Stephen said

3702
02:48:05,150 --> 02:48:03,720
because I think there's a lot of stuff

3703
02:48:07,430 --> 02:48:05,160
going on behind the scenes but I think a

3704
02:48:10,090 --> 02:48:07,440
lot of it from what I'm figuring out is

3705
02:48:12,410 --> 02:48:10,100
being done it's all been privatized and

3706
02:48:15,140 --> 02:48:12,420
as you know private anything has been

3707
02:48:16,790 --> 02:48:15,150
privatized can't be for it so all these

3708
02:48:18,410 --> 02:48:16,800
people chasing FOIA is trying to figure

3709
02:48:20,930 --> 02:48:18,420
out what's going on good luck because

3710
02:48:22,610 --> 02:48:20,940
honestly there's nothing in the actual

3711
02:48:25,040 --> 02:48:22,620
government documents that's going to

3712
02:48:28,100 --> 02:48:25,050
tell you this and if you read rappels

3713
02:48:30,380 --> 02:48:28,110

book who came up a while ago I think

3714
02:48:32,630 --> 02:48:30,390
Frank brought him up he even talks about

3715
02:48:35,690 --> 02:48:32,640
the destruction of anything that would

3716
02:48:38,930 --> 02:48:35,700
point to this being real and we know

3717
02:48:41,360 --> 02:48:38,940
from shift down in New Mexico before he

3718
02:48:42,380 --> 02:48:41,370
was killed from cancer that he was

3719
02:48:44,270 --> 02:48:42,390
trying to get the records for Roswell

3720
02:48:44,810 --> 02:48:44,280
and magically all those records have

3721
02:48:47,000 --> 02:48:44,820
been destroyed

3722
02:48:50,930 --> 02:48:47,010
I even had a conversation with Chris

3723
02:48:52,640 --> 02:48:50,940
Mellon why is it that we don't have the

3724
02:48:56,180 --> 02:48:52,650
video footage and the camera footage

3725
02:48:58,730 --> 02:48:56,190
from Gordon Cooper's encounter with a

3726
02:49:00,710 --> 02:48:58,740
flying saucer and Edwards Air Force Base

3727
02:49:03,770 --> 02:49:00,720
wasn't called that was called Moroccan

3728
02:49:07,010 --> 02:49:03,780
Air Force Base back in in the early 60s

3729
02:49:07,761 --> 02:49:07,020
it's answer was Jan well actually Gordon

3730
02:49:09,440 --> 02:49:07,771
Cooper was in my

3731
02:49:11,091 --> 02:49:09,450
office and we requested those records

3732
02:49:12,801 --> 02:49:11,101
and we were told they were destroyed

3733
02:49:14,661 --> 02:49:12,811
because the government needed storage

3734
02:49:16,371 --> 02:49:14,671
space I can't think of any more

3735
02:49:17,511 --> 02:49:16,381
ludicrous than that but but having to

3736
02:49:19,491 --> 02:49:17,521
read some of these other stories about

3737
02:49:21,261 --> 02:49:19,501
stepping to destroy it I even had a

3738
02:49:24,560 --> 02:49:21,271

military person called me up who was

3739
02:49:27,741 --> 02:49:24,570
until a special forces guy recently to

3740
02:49:29,961 --> 02:49:27,751
tell me that he could verify having been

3741
02:49:31,640 --> 02:49:29,971
in a couple of secret operations that

3742
02:49:33,291 --> 02:49:31,650
after the secret operations are done

3743
02:49:34,970 --> 02:49:33,301
they destroy all the records to it so no

3744
02:49:37,461 --> 02:49:34,980
one could ever prove that it ever

3745
02:49:39,650 --> 02:49:37,471
happened so I mean we're I feel like

3746
02:49:42,230 --> 02:49:39,660
we're kind of in this Spy vs spy novel

3747
02:49:45,530 --> 02:49:42,240
right now if you remember back to that

3748
02:49:48,501 --> 02:49:45,540
magazine and I I'm watching this thing

3749
02:49:50,570 --> 02:49:48,511
daily unfold and all I can say is let's

3750
02:49:52,461 --> 02:49:50,580
take the first step and the first step

3751
02:49:54,621 --> 02:49:52,471
is UFOs are real and we've not only had

3752
02:49:56,421 --> 02:49:54,631
that confirmed by stanton we've had it

3753
02:49:58,251 --> 02:49:56,431
now confirmed by people who worked in

3754
02:50:01,761 --> 02:49:58,261
our own government and have stepped out

3755
02:50:03,621 --> 02:50:01,771
of government to help push this forward

3756
02:50:06,940 --> 02:50:03,631
so let's let's get behind them and let's

3757
02:50:11,810 --> 02:50:09,501
alright yeah now really quick can you

3758
02:50:14,570 --> 02:50:11,820
confirm that you will be maintaining the

3759
02:50:17,451 --> 02:50:14,580
mutual UFO network name and not that

3760
02:50:32,301 --> 02:50:17,461
calling it the mutual UAP Network going

3761
02:50:34,430 --> 02:50:32,311
forward but I'm just saying look there's

3762
02:50:36,951 --> 02:50:34,440
probably a lot of talks going on that

3763
02:50:38,991 --> 02:50:36,961

we're not privy to this whole thing in

3764
02:50:41,720 --> 02:50:39,001
my opinion went dark

3765
02:50:43,190 --> 02:50:41,730
back in the early late 50s early 60s for

3766
02:50:45,501 --> 02:50:43,200
one reason one reason only and that's

3767
02:50:47,631 --> 02:50:45,511
because the space-time manipulation and

3768
02:50:50,331 --> 02:50:47,641
if you talk to help boot off they

3769
02:50:51,711 --> 02:50:50,341
figured out the equations as has been

3770
02:50:53,421 --> 02:50:51,721
rich shared with me many many years ago

3771
02:50:55,070 --> 02:50:53,431
they figured out the equations they know

3772
02:50:56,421 --> 02:50:55,080
how to manipulate space-time now whether

3773
02:50:57,711 --> 02:50:56,431
we actually built it or not I'm not sure

3774
02:50:59,600 --> 02:50:57,721
that's still an open question I believe

3775
02:51:02,541 --> 02:50:59,610
we have but there's others who are

3776
02:51:03,711 --> 02:51:02,551
telling me we haven't so but someone

3777
02:51:04,940 --> 02:51:03,721
somewhere seems to have built these

3778
02:51:06,440 --> 02:51:04,950
things because we're watching them in

3779
02:51:08,961 --> 02:51:06,450
our skies we're getting them reported to

3780
02:51:10,970 --> 02:51:08,971
us right and we can kind of tell Michael

3781
02:51:12,320 --> 02:51:10,980
shret about it we can tell which ones

3782
02:51:14,390 --> 02:51:12,330
are ours and which ones are theirs

3783
02:51:17,631 --> 02:51:14,400
because theirs are totally integrated

3784
02:51:19,640 --> 02:51:17,641
and completely seamless and ours look

3785
02:51:21,140 --> 02:51:19,650
like something like the f-117 they're

3786
02:51:21,560 --> 02:51:21,150
very angular they've got a tennis stick

3787
02:51:23,450 --> 02:51:21,570
an atom

3788
02:51:26,120 --> 02:51:23,460

all sorts of strange things so you know

3789
02:51:27,530 --> 02:51:26,130
I guess I just encouraged because we're

3790
02:51:29,120 --> 02:51:27,540
moving forward and we're having a

3791
02:51:31,970 --> 02:51:29,130
different conversation that we had five

3792
02:51:33,711 --> 02:51:31,980
years ago and it's with people who seem

3793
02:51:37,131 --> 02:51:33,721
to know what they're talking about so

3794
02:51:38,930 --> 02:51:37,141
I'm willing to look I think everyone

3795
02:51:40,640 --> 02:51:38,940
else should be ride the wave and let's

3796
02:51:42,381 --> 02:51:40,650
push this thing to the next question

3797
02:51:44,541 --> 02:51:42,391
right now it's UFOs are real we've got

3798
02:51:45,770 --> 02:51:44,551
that fact that figured out let's get to

3799
02:51:47,660 --> 02:51:45,780
the next question then the next question

3800
02:51:49,580 --> 02:51:47,670
the next question because there's a lot

3801
02:51:51,860 --> 02:51:49,590
more that needs to come out it's not

3802
02:51:54,200 --> 02:51:51,870
going to come out in the next two months

3803
02:51:55,490 --> 02:51:54,210
two years it's gonna take probably years

3804
02:51:57,921 --> 02:51:55,500
for all this stuff to play out I think

3805
02:52:00,940 --> 02:51:57,931
the conversations gonna shift is we go

3806
02:52:03,650 --> 02:52:00,950
through it so that's my thoughts on it I

3807
02:52:05,720 --> 02:52:03,660
wanted to say something and that is uh I

3808
02:52:07,341 --> 02:52:05,730
really think Stanton Friedman would have

3809
02:52:10,220 --> 02:52:07,351
hoped that we would have had a lively

3810
02:52:12,591 --> 02:52:10,230
discussion like this in his tribute to

3811
02:52:16,160 --> 02:52:12,601
him and just wanted to make that comment

3812
02:52:19,041 --> 02:52:16,170
so I'm really glad we were able to talk

3813
02:52:21,740 --> 02:52:19,051

about such a wide variety of topics here

3814
02:52:23,120 --> 02:52:21,750
and actually wanted to ask arena if she

3815
02:52:34,720 --> 02:52:23,130
has any comments about what we're

3816
02:52:41,180 --> 02:52:34,730
talking about I was in some of aircrafts

3817
02:52:43,791 --> 02:52:41,190
and my supervisors turned in a UFO it

3818
02:52:47,091 --> 02:52:43,801
was that strongly debunked even though

3819
02:52:51,160 --> 02:52:47,101
it was illogical by the government even

3820
02:52:54,921 --> 02:52:51,170
though we were the authorities and I

3821
02:52:57,501 --> 02:52:54,931
imagine now with all the new advances

3822
02:53:04,310 --> 02:52:57,511
that they have really good satellite

3823
02:53:06,921 --> 02:53:04,320
photography of UFOs but I think one

3824
02:53:11,091 --> 02:53:06,931
thing is saying for sure there ET or

3825
02:53:12,620 --> 02:53:11,101
what they are in nobody knows and there

3826
02:53:14,631 --> 02:53:12,630
seems to be some kind of strong

3827
02:53:17,211 --> 02:53:14,641
resistance in the government which I

3828
02:53:19,551 --> 02:53:17,221
didn't understand so that was just not

3829
02:53:26,780 --> 02:53:19,561
home yet I think there's a lot of data

3830
02:53:31,570 --> 02:53:28,430
whether they can fully explain

3831
02:53:34,100 --> 02:53:31,580
everything even if they do have a baby

3832
02:53:35,340 --> 02:53:34,110
wonderful and Earl do you mind just

3833
02:53:37,740 --> 02:53:35,350
making any

3834
02:53:42,389 --> 02:53:37,750
comments that might come to mind about

3835
02:53:45,269 --> 02:53:42,399
what we're talking about here well just

3836
02:53:48,149 --> 02:53:45,279
really you know what I keep on returning

3837
02:53:50,990 --> 02:53:48,159
to is Stanton of course who were you

3838
02:53:55,080 --> 02:53:51,000

know this is a tribute to and and and

3839
02:53:58,849 --> 02:53:55,090
how much he would love this panel and

3840
02:54:02,580 --> 02:53:58,859
all the different viewpoints and and

3841
02:54:04,679 --> 02:54:02,590
just I think that it was a wonderful

3842
02:54:08,010 --> 02:54:04,689
wonderful tribute to him because he's

3843
02:54:11,429 --> 02:54:08,020
the ones that you know pushed us towards

3844
02:54:15,780 --> 02:54:11,439
critical thinking as ufologists and

3845
02:54:20,160 --> 02:54:15,790
researchers and however this rolls out

3846
02:54:22,229 --> 02:54:20,170
and I hope that you know I I do know

3847
02:54:25,320 --> 02:54:22,239
that people are much much more open to

3848
02:54:27,870 --> 02:54:25,330
disclosure now than they once were they

3849
02:54:30,420 --> 02:54:27,880
don't always play the x-files theme

3850
02:54:33,689 --> 02:54:30,430
music anymore when this comes on the

3851
02:54:37,469 --> 02:54:33,699
news so much has happened over the last

3852
02:54:39,210 --> 02:54:37,479
couple of years and everybody here you

3853
02:54:41,700 --> 02:54:39,220
know has played a great part in it you

3854
02:54:43,889 --> 02:54:41,710
know I feel so honored to have been part

3855
02:54:46,859 --> 02:54:43,899
of this panel today you know with people

3856
02:54:50,639 --> 02:54:46,869
like like Steve Bassett and rich Hoffman

3857
02:54:52,950 --> 02:54:50,649
and Irina and and you know you guys all

3858
02:54:56,059 --> 02:54:52,960
have you you you carry a lot of weight

3859
02:54:59,309 --> 02:54:56,069
in the science in the field and and I

3860
02:55:02,370 --> 02:54:59,319
think that it's going to be interesting

3861
02:55:04,740 --> 02:55:02,380
to see how it rolls out and and what a

3862
02:55:06,269 --> 02:55:04,750
joy and a pleasure to be part of this

3863
02:55:09,000 --> 02:55:06,279

and to be alive right now

3864
02:55:11,729 --> 02:55:09,010
sadly Stanton's no longer with us but

3865
02:55:14,639 --> 02:55:11,739
his spirit certainly is a spirit of

3866
02:55:17,580 --> 02:55:14,649
adventure and his spirit of you know

3867
02:55:22,050 --> 02:55:17,590
scientific research using the scientific

3868
02:55:24,510 --> 02:55:22,060
method so that's kind of my final

3869
02:55:28,229 --> 02:55:24,520
thoughts today on on this whole this

3870
02:55:29,820 --> 02:55:28,239
whole thing wonderful thank you thank

3871
02:55:32,040 --> 02:55:29,830
you for saying that and I would also

3872
02:55:33,960 --> 02:55:32,050
like to read the obituary of Stanton

3873
02:55:36,269 --> 02:55:33,970
Friedman if our guests could please stay

3874
02:55:39,120 --> 02:55:36,279
on while I do that and then I would like

3875
02:55:41,370 --> 02:55:39,130
to go ahead and let everybody know all

3876
02:55:44,760 --> 02:55:41,380
of our listeners know who was on the

3877
02:55:47,519 --> 02:55:44,770
show today life legacy Stanton Terry

3878
02:55:48,930 --> 02:55:47,529
Friedman took his last breaths in this

3879
02:55:52,170 --> 02:55:48,940
world in a place

3880
02:55:55,950 --> 02:55:52,180
he spent so much time over the past five

3881
02:55:58,381 --> 02:55:55,960
decades an airport he died in Toronto on

3882
02:56:01,530 --> 02:55:58,391
May 13th on the way home to Fredericton

3883
02:56:03,660 --> 02:56:01,540
from a speaking engagement in Ohio he

3884
02:56:05,640 --> 02:56:03,670
officially retired in 2018 but his

3885
02:56:07,950 --> 02:56:05,650
passion for speaking about UFOs kept him

3886
02:56:10,980 --> 02:56:07,960
accumulating air miles even at the age

3887
02:56:12,920 --> 02:56:10,990
of 84 over the years he lectured in ten

3888
02:56:16,620 --> 02:56:12,930

provinces 50 states in 19 countries

3889
02:56:18,690 --> 02:56:16,630
Stowell was born on July 29th 1934 he

3890
02:56:21,841 --> 02:56:18,700
grew up in Linden New Jersey but after

3891
02:56:23,761 --> 02:56:21,851
meeting his wife Marilyn he became so

3892
02:56:25,470 --> 02:56:23,771
smitten he eventually followed her

3893
02:56:27,570 --> 02:56:25,480
across the border to New Brunswick

3894
02:56:29,940 --> 02:56:27,580
Canada where they put down roots in

3895
02:56:31,610 --> 02:56:29,950
Fredericton a city he happily called

3896
02:56:34,290 --> 02:56:31,620
home for nearly 40 years

3897
02:56:36,930 --> 02:56:34,300
along with Maryland Stanley's behind his

3898
02:56:39,540 --> 02:56:36,940
daughters Rachel Melissa a grandson

3899
02:56:42,480 --> 02:56:39,550
James Kenneth and a great-grandson James

3900
02:56:44,700 --> 02:56:42,490
he was pre despite ooh sons Sean and

3901
02:56:46,440 --> 02:56:44,710
James Leo and decades before his

3902
02:56:48,810 --> 02:56:46,450
attention was captured by little green

3903
02:56:49,920 --> 02:56:48,820
men Stan worked as a waiter in the

3904
02:56:52,801 --> 02:56:49,930
Catskills to put himself through

3905
02:56:55,440 --> 02:56:52,811
university it was there in the borscht

3906
02:56:57,900 --> 02:56:55,450
belt that he first laid eyes on a

3907
02:57:00,570 --> 02:56:57,910
lobster and danced with debutantes

3908
02:57:03,480 --> 02:57:00,580
afterwards he worked as a nuclear

3909
02:57:05,910 --> 02:57:03,490
physicist for General McDonnell Douglas

3910
02:57:07,650 --> 02:57:05,920
and other companies but by the 70s he'd

3911
02:57:10,680 --> 02:57:07,660
abandoned those top-secret projects to

3912
02:57:12,631 --> 02:57:10,690
focus on his research into UFOs in that

3913
02:57:14,400 --> 02:57:12,641

career he gave hundreds more likely

3914
02:57:16,230 --> 02:57:14,410
thousands of interviews and appeared on

3915
02:57:19,110 --> 02:57:16,240
TV shows such as Larry King Live and

3916
02:57:20,761 --> 02:57:19,120
unselfish thérèse he is heralded as the

3917
02:57:23,640 --> 02:57:20,771
man who brought the Roswell incident

3918
02:57:25,860 --> 02:57:23,650
into the public eye while his mind often

3919
02:57:29,190 --> 02:57:25,870
dwelled on solar systems light-years

3920
02:57:31,801 --> 02:57:29,200
away here on earth he was a kind-hearted

3921
02:57:34,350 --> 02:57:31,811
softie who never filled open a door or

3922
02:57:36,750 --> 02:57:34,360
pull out a chair for the people he was

3923
02:57:37,140 --> 02:57:36,760
with Stan was a man who was out of this

3924
02:57:39,660 --> 02:57:37,150
world

3925
02:57:43,650 --> 02:57:39,670
but he'll be greatly missed by those of

3926
02:57:45,030 --> 02:57:43,660
us still on the planet I would like to

3927
02:57:46,980 --> 02:57:45,040
go ahead and let everybody know the

3928
02:57:49,680 --> 02:57:46,990
wonderful guests we had on our show

3929
02:57:54,960 --> 02:57:49,690
today we had the great chase klutz key

3930
02:57:57,660 --> 02:57:54,970
of MUFON and we also had Michael W ha

3931
02:58:01,801 --> 02:57:57,670
paranormal lawyer we had Jim Mann

3932
02:58:02,639 --> 02:58:01,811
director of Phoenix MUFON Stacey bright

3933
02:58:05,099 --> 02:58:02,649
assistant

3934
02:58:10,199 --> 02:58:05,109
director of Phoenix MUFON we also had

3935
02:58:13,019 --> 02:58:10,209
Alejandro Rojas and Karen Burrard and we

3936
02:58:17,580 --> 02:58:13,029
also had on the panel today it looks

3937
02:58:19,710 --> 02:58:17,590
like we have dr. Irene Assad parson

3938
02:58:21,420 --> 02:58:19,720

international director move on we wanted

3939
02:58:24,840 --> 02:58:21,430
to mention dr. Irina Scott is author of

3940
02:58:29,460 --> 02:58:24,850
multiple books related to UFO literature

3941
02:58:31,830 --> 02:58:29,470
and also Ohio history and we have rich

3942
02:58:35,340 --> 02:58:31,840
Hoffman of the scientific Allah

3943
02:58:36,899 --> 02:58:35,350
coalition of you a piece or UAP I'll

3944
02:58:40,620 --> 02:58:36,909
have to have him correct me on that and

3945
02:58:45,659 --> 02:58:40,630
then Dean Alioto movie director we also

3946
02:58:49,409 --> 02:58:45,669
had Steve Bassett on and he's an

3947
02:58:54,449 --> 02:58:49,419
activist in the realm of you apology and

3948
02:58:56,909 --> 02:58:54,459
Earl Grey the chief investigator for the

3949
02:58:59,099 --> 02:58:56,919
Southern California Chapter of MUFON and

3950
02:59:01,439 --> 02:58:59,109
I wanted to thank everybody for having

3951
02:59:03,420 --> 02:59:01,449
been on the show today and it's been a

3952
02:59:05,790 --> 02:59:03,430
real pleasure and a privilege to have

3953
02:59:08,130 --> 02:59:05,800
been able to have the honor of making

3954
02:59:14,219 --> 02:59:08,140
this tribute to Stanton Friedman stay on

3955
02:59:18,719 --> 02:59:14,229
the show with you all it was fantastic

3956
02:59:21,090 --> 02:59:18,729
had a great time thank you having all of

3957
02:59:24,870 --> 02:59:21,100
his questions answered right now he

3958
02:59:25,859 --> 02:59:24,880
knows more about aliens and UFOs than we

3959
02:59:27,750 --> 02:59:25,869
do at this moment

3960
02:59:31,670 --> 02:59:27,760
he's probably on the other side just

3961
02:59:34,080 --> 02:59:31,680
waiting for us to catch up with him

3962
02:59:40,649 --> 02:59:34,090
we need to get a meet him right now and

3963
02:59:41,939 --> 02:59:40,659

get in contact with them thank you so

3964
02:59:46,290 --> 02:59:41,949
much chance Frank

3965
02:59:46,739 --> 02:59:46,300
you guys are awesome yeah thank you

3966
02:59:50,519 --> 02:59:46,749
everybody

3967
02:59:51,870 --> 02:59:50,529
hate it thank you for your time today we

3968
02:59:53,250 --> 02:59:51,880
appreciate it very much

3969
02:59:55,229 --> 02:59:53,260
we look forward to being able to have

3970
02:59:56,399 --> 02:59:55,239
the opportunity to speak with you all

3971
02:59:58,679 --> 02:59:56,409
later on in the year in different

3972
03:00:00,599 --> 02:59:58,689
interviews thank you we should do this

3973
03:00:05,010 --> 03:00:00,609
again let's all have a panel again soon

3974
03:00:07,620 --> 03:00:05,020
shall we sure well review the tts a

3975
03:00:10,319 --> 03:00:07,630
shows when they hit oh yeah great

3976
03:00:11,519 --> 03:00:10,329
there'll be a lot of fun so all right so

3977
03:00:14,040 --> 03:00:11,529
thanks guys

3978
03:00:16,290 --> 03:00:14,050
thanks a lot so I appreciate everybody

3979
03:00:19,050 --> 03:00:16,300
coming on it was fabulous

3980
03:00:20,520 --> 03:00:19,060
fantastic and we will wrap up we're

3981
03:00:22,710 --> 03:00:20,530
gonna be back tomorrow night with that

3982
03:00:24,960 --> 03:00:22,720
Calvin Parker to talk all about the

3983
03:00:27,750 --> 03:00:24,970
Pascagoula case anything else champ

3984
03:00:30,840 --> 03:00:27,760
before we wrap up I think that said I

3985
03:00:32,610 --> 03:00:30,850
really feel like our show has covered

3986
03:00:35,490 --> 03:00:32,620
everything we possibly could under the

3987
03:00:40,920 --> 03:00:35,500
Sun including having had the opportunity

3988
03:00:43,710 --> 03:00:40,930

to pay tribute to a true legend and I

3989
03:00:46,139 --> 03:00:43,720
know I said this before but I do believe

3990
03:00:47,910 --> 03:00:46,149
in my heart that Stan Friedman would

3991
03:00:50,580 --> 03:00:47,920
have wanted us to have this kind of

3992
03:00:52,410 --> 03:00:50,590
lively discussion today to cover as much

3993
03:00:55,920 --> 03:00:52,420
as we can about the topic that we all

3994
03:00:58,200 --> 03:00:55,930
love to talk about I know I love to

3995
03:01:01,230 --> 03:00:58,210
research it day and night I actually do

3996
03:01:04,740 --> 03:01:01,240
and I can't get enough of it this is

3997
03:01:06,690 --> 03:01:04,750
what I do is I actually read as much as

3998
03:01:08,639 --> 03:01:06,700
I can and learn as much as I can from

3999
03:01:10,440 --> 03:01:08,649
greats like Stanton Friedman and from

4000
03:01:13,469 --> 03:01:10,450
the folks that we have on our panel

4001
03:01:14,969 --> 03:01:13,479
today yep you bet it was a fantastic

4002
03:01:17,370 --> 03:01:14,979
show I had a few comments but to be

4003
03:01:19,530 --> 03:01:17,380
honest about it I can't top what was

4004
03:01:22,440 --> 03:01:19,540
already set so I appreciate it everybody

4005
03:01:24,929 --> 03:01:22,450
and good night and we will see you back